



**Fisheries and Oceans
Canada**



Small Craft Harbours

Grande-Entrée – Magdalen Islands Region

Reconstruction of Wharves N° 401 to 405

Project n° 721251



Specifications for bid

September 2017

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Pages
<u>DIVISION 1</u> <u>GENERAL REQUIREMENTS</u>	
Section 01 11 11 – Description of Work	10
Section 01 11 55 – Weigh Scales.....	2
Section 01 14 00 – Work Restrictions	3
Section 01 29 83 – Payment Procedures: Testing Laboratory Services	2
Section 01 31 19 – Meeting	2
Section 01 32 16 – Construction Progress Schedules - Bar (Gantt) Charts	4
Section 01 33 00 – Submittal Procedures	5
Section 01 35 00 – Special procedures for traffic control.....	2
Section 01 35 29 – Health and Safety Requirements	8
Section 01 35 43 – Environmental Procedures	8
Section 01 41 00 – Regulatory Requirements.....	2
Section 01 45 00 – Quality Control	3
Section 01 45 01 – Quality Insurance	4
Section 01 51 00 – Temporary Utilities	2
Section 01 52 00 – Construction Facilities	5
Section 01 56 00 – Temporary Barriers and Enclosures.....	2
Section 01 61 00 – Common Product Requirements	4
Section 01 71 00 – Examination and Preparation	3
Section 01 73 00 – Work execution	2
Section 01 74 11 – Cleaning	2
Section 01 74 21 – Construction /Demolition Waste Management	4
Section 01 77 00 – Closeout Procedures	2
Section 01 78 00 – Closeout Submittals	7
<u>DIVISION 2</u> <u>EXISTING CONDITIONS</u>	
Section 02 41 13 – Bituminous pavement removal	2
Section 02 41 16 – Structure Demolition	7
Section 02 81 01 – Hazardous Materials	5
<u>DIVISION 3</u> <u>CONCRETE</u>	
Section 03 10 00 – Concrete Forming and Accessories	4
Section 03 20 00 – Concrete Reinforcing	4
Section 03 30 00 – Cast-in-Place Concrete	8
Section 03 41 00 – Precast Structural Concrete	4
<u>DIVISION 5</u> <u>METALS</u>	
Section 05 50 00 – Metal fabrications	6
<u>DIVISION 6</u> <u>WOOD, PLASTIC AND COMPOSITE</u>	
Section 06 03 00 – Wood embankment	9
Section 06 05 73 – Wood treatment.....	2
Section 06 15 00 – Wood decking	3
<u>DIVISION 9</u> <u>FINISHES</u>	
Section 09 97 13 - Painting Exterior Metal Surfaces.....	17

DIVISION 22 PLUMBING

Section 22 05 00 – Common Work Results for plumbing 4

DIVISION 26 ELECTRICAL

Section 26 05 00 – Common Work Results for electrical 6

DIVISION 31 EARTHWORKS

Section 31 05 16 – Aggregates4

Section 31 22 16 – Subgrade profil2

Section 31 23 33 – Excavating, trenching and backfilling 9

Section 31 32 19 – Geotextile 3

DIVISION 32 EXTERIOR IMPROVEMENTS

Section 32 11 23 – Aggregates base courses5

Section 32 12 16 – Asphalt Paving - Short Form5

DIVISION 33 UTILITIES

Section 33 11 16 – Site Water Utility Distribution Piping..... 15

DIVISION 35 WATERWAYS AND MARINE CONSTRUCTION

Section 35 20 23 – Dredging and excavation9

DRAWINGS

<u>SHEET</u>	<u>FILENAME</u>	<u>TITLE</u>
00/23	PPB17-3589-01-00	LIST OF PLANS
01/23	PPB17-3589-01-01	PLAN VIEW OF EXISTING AND RECONSTRUCTION
02/23	PPB17-3589-01-00	PLAN VIEW AND EXISTING DETAILS
03/23	PPB17-3589-01-00	PLAN VIEW AND EXISTING DETAILS
04/23	PPB17-3589-01-00	PLAN VIEW AND EXISTING DETAILS
05/23	PPB17-3589-01-00	PLAN VIEW OF EXISTING LIGHTNING SYSTEM
06/23	PPB17-3589-01-01	PLAN VIEW OF WATER AND DRAIN SYSTEM
07/23	PPB17-3589-01-01	PLAN VIEWS AND EXISTING DETAILS
08/23	PPB17-3589-01-01	NEW LAYOUT
09/23	PPB17-3589-01-02	CRIBWORKS NEW LAYOUT
10/23	PPB17-3589-01-02	CONCRETE SLAB NEW LAYOUT
11/23	PPB17-3589-01-02	ELEVATION VIEW AND SECTION OF WEST RAMP WHARF
12/23	PPB17-3589-01-02	ELEVATION VIEW AND SECTION OF EAST RAMP WHARF
13/23	PPB17-3589-01-02	ELEVATION VIEW OF NORTH WATERFRONT WHARF
14/23	PPB17-3589-01-02	ELEVATION VIEW AND SECTION OF MARGINAL WHARF #1
15/23	PPB17-3589-01-02	ELEVATION VIEW AND SECTION OF WEST WATERFRONT WHARF
16/23	PPB17-3589-01-02	ELEVATION VIEW OF SOUTH WEST WATERFRONT WHARF
17/23	PPB17-3589-01-02	ELEVATION VIEW OF CENTRAL WHARF
18/23	PPB17-3589-01-02	SECTIONS OF CENTRAL WHARF
19/23	PPB17-3589-01-02	ELEVATION VIEW AND SECTION OF SOUTH EAST WATERFRONT WHARF

20/23	PPB17-3589-01-02	ELEVATION VIEW AND SECTION OF EAST WATERFRONT WHARF
21/23	PPB17-3589-01-02	SECTIONS AND DETAILS
22/23	PPB17-3589-01-02	ELECTRIC NEW LAYOUT
23/23	PPB17-3589-01-02	EARTHWORKS SETIONS AND DETAILS

Part 1 General

1.1 RELATED SECTIONS

- .1 Section 01 14 00 - Work Restrictions.
- .2 Section 01 32 16 - Construction Progress Schedules - Bar (Gantt) Charts.

1.2 WORK COVERED BY CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

- .1 This list of works is not necessarily complete and does not relieve the Contractor of its responsibility to perform any other work, change or modification required, to complete the work under this project to the satisfaction of the Departmental Representative.
- .2 The work of Reconstruction of Wharves N°401 to 405 of the fishing harbour of Grande-Entrée in the Magdalen Islands region includes, without limitation, the following work:
 - .1 The complete demolition and rebuild of spur wharves n° 401, 402, 403 and 405 and disposal of demolition material
 - .2 The partial demolition and reconstruction of wharf n° 404 and disposal of demolition material
 - .3 **Treated wood, plastic sheathing (under water and above water) and bolts for cribwork (M24 bolts) and fasteners for ladders and above water sheathing (M20 lag-screw) are provided by the Departmental Representative. Temporary decking and hardware, ballast platform and bolt product, mending plates and bolts for under water sheathing are not provided by Departmental Representative.**
 - .4 **Wood pieces provided by the Departmental Representative is available in Imperial sizes of 8 ', 10', 16 ', 20' and 30 '. As the widths of the spur wharves have been adjusted to reuse the prefabricated slabs, the Contractor shall provide the cut of one end to obtain the required length, treatment and placement of a mending plate.**
 - .5 Dredging of the exclusion zones under the demolished spur wharves and the use of geotextile containers for the decontamination of dredged sediments.
 - .6 The disposal of demolition material that cannot be reused in the new structures.
 - .7 The supply of granular materials and grading and compaction work to fill behind new wharves and to build the infrastructure of the surface of wharves and service areas.
 - .8 The supply and installation of a temporary wooden floor until the construction of the concrete slab.
 - .9 The installation of a water channel to collect surface water from wharves and the service area and installation of a prefabricated gravity retaining wall.
 - .10 The construction of a concrete slab and bituminous pavement.
 - .11 Electrical and mechanical Work to provides dockside services
 - .1 Floodlight and post for lighting work are provided by Departmental Representative

1.3 WORK EXTENT

- .1 Work included in this project comprises the supply of all materials, labour, tools, equipment, and also protection and transport necessary to execute and finish work accordingly to specifications, in such a manner that the whole property shows uniformity.
- .2 Co-ordination and allocation of work among subcontractors is the sole responsibility of the General Contractor, and no reference to subcontractors in these documents shall be construed as binding Canada with respect to any such allocation.

1.4 OWNER OCCUPANCY

- .1 Site may be used with certain restrictions until substantial completion of work. The work shall be carried out in coordination with the Harbour Authority in order to coordinate the use of the launching ramp for boat winterisation.
- .2 The use of the premises is limited to the areas necessary to the execution of the work, for the purpose of storage and access to allow:
 - .1 Users occupancy of the slip.
- .3 Co-ordinate use of premises under direction of Departmental Representative.
- .4 Work with Departmental Representative and the Harbour Authority in scheduling operations to minimize conflict and to facilitate the use of the premises by all users.
- .5 Contractor shall consider while planning works, that activities in Harbour take place from March to October. Harbour access and wharf shall be available and safe at any time.
- .6 Find additional storage areas necessary to work performance under the terms of this contract and pay the cost.
- .7 Remove or alter existing work to prevent injury or damage to portions of existing work which remain.
- .8 Repair or replace, as directed by the Departmental Representative, for connection to the existing structure or an adjacent structure or for alignment with them, the parts of the existing structure that have been modified during construction.
- .9 Once the work is completed, existing structures must be in the same or better condition than before the work began.

1.5 ALTERATIONS, ADDITIONS OR REPAIRS TO EXISTING

- .1 Execute work with least possible interference or disturbance to occupants, public and normal use of premises. Arrange with Departmental Representative to facilitate execution of work.

1.6 EXISTING SERVICES

- .1 Notify Departmental Representative and utility companies of intended interruption of services and obtain required permission.
- .2 Where Work involves breaking into or connecting to existing services, Departmental Representative 48 hours notice for necessary interruption of mechanical or electrical service throughout course of work. Minimize duration of interruptions. Carry out work at times as directed by governing authorities with minimum disturbance to tenant operations.

- .3 Provide alternative routes for personnel, pedestrian and vehicular traffic.
- .4 Establish location and extent of service lines in area of work before starting Work. Notify Departmental Representative of findings.
- .5 Submit schedule to and obtain approval from Departmental Representative for any shut-down or closure of active service or facility including power and communications services. Adhere to approved schedule and provide notice to affected parties.
- .6 Provide temporary utilities according to Departmental Representative indications.
- .7 When unlisted utilities lines are discovered, immediately inform Departmental Representative, and record it in writing.
- .8 Protect, relocate or maintain existing active services. When inactive services are encountered, cap off in manner approved by authorities having jurisdiction.
- .9 Record the location of utilities lines that are maintained, displaced or abandoned.
- .10 Construct barriers in accordance with Section 01 56 00 - Temporary Barriers and Enclosures.

1.7 WORK SEQUENCE

- .1 Construct Work in stages, and if possible, as directed by Departmental Representative.
- .2 Coordinate Progress Schedule with Departmental Representative.
- .3 Work shall observe the following schedule:
 - .1 Upon receipt of the notice of acceptance of the offer, the contractor may perform the following work:
 - .1 The production of crushed stone
 - .2 The purchase of materials, hardware to fix temporary decking and under and above sheathing, as well as the manufacture of steel components.
 - .3 Manufacture of lighting concrete base and purchase of electrical and mechanical components indicated in Specs and rawings
 - .2 Upon receipt by the contracting authority and to its satisfaction of the valid certificate of insurance, the Contractor may perform the following work:
 - .1 Transport of granular material and other construction materials (steel, wood, hardware, concrete base, etc.) to work site.
 - .2 Demolition of existing structures and construction work
 - .3 **Demolition work on existing spur wharves and reconstruction of the new spur wharf shall be completed by March 31st, 2018.**
 - .4 **The work of manufacturing (not installation in the harbor) of the cribs will be allowed to continue after March 31st, 2018 in coordination with the Harbor Authority in order to not disturb preparation and during the fishing season.**
 - .5 **The resumption of construction work (installation of cribs in the harbor) shall be on September 1st, 2018 and shall be realised by section and always in close cooperation with Harbor Authority.**

- .6 **Work shall be completed no later than March 31st, 2018. Only the pavement and some section of concrete slab may be constructed during summer 2018, as indicated in Spec sand drawings.**
- .7 All Work shall be completed no later than December 15st, 2018
- .8 For more information on deadlines, refer to section 01 32 16 – Construction progress schedule - Bar (Gantt) charts
- .4 Sequence activities to limit exposure of partially constructed work to waves, ice and snow storms. Damages to new structures, partially constructed or completed, prior to substantial completion, due to Contractor or subcontractor operations, shall be repaired by Contractor at no additional cost for Departmental Representative.

1.8 CONTINUITY OF SERVICES

- .1 Fishing activities normally start in mid-March and ends in mid-October.

1.9 DOCUMENTS

- .1 Maintain at work site, one copy of each document mentioned above:
 - .1 Contract drawings
 - .2 Specifications
 - .3 Addenda
 - .4 Reviewed shop drawings
 - .5 List of outstanding shop drawings
 - .6 Change orders
 - .7 Other modifications to Contract
 - .8 Field test reports
 - .9 Copy of approved work schedule
 - .10 Health and safety plan and other safety related documents
 - .11 Other documents as specified

1.2 MEASUREMENT METHOD

- .1 Provision of materials, labour, tools, equipment, protection, transport, administration fees, profits, financing, etc., required to perform the work in this undertaking are included in each item described below, unless otherwise indicated.
- .2 Measuring method for items will be:
 - .1 Item n°.1 Site organization
 - .1 Item will be measured as a lump sum price and includes all items listed in division 1, also items that cannot be assigned to another measurement item.
 - .2 This item shall include all the necessary work and the means to ensure continuity of services for fishers.
 - .3 This item also includes all works indicated on Drawing and Specs and that that there are not included in other item.

- .4 Site organization during work will be paid proportionately with monthly progress payments.
- .2 Item n°.2 - Demolition
 - .1 This item is divided as follows:
 - .1 Wharves demolition
 - .2 Contaminated material disposal
 - .2 Wharves Demolition
 - .1 The item will be measured as a lumps sum price and includes, but is not limited to, all demolition work necessary for construction of new structures. This includes partial or complete demolition of the existing wharves, demolition of slab and recovery of prefabricated slabs and give back to Departmental Representative.
 - .2 This item includes the cutting or complete removal of wooden piles or sheathing as indicated in Specs and drawings.
 - .3 The item includes demolition of concrete bases for bollards, winch and lights, removal of bituminous pavement and all other incidental work necessary for the construction of new structures, as indicated in drawings and Specs
 - .4 The item also includes the recovering for reuse or delivering to Departmental Representative of the following components:
 - .1 Lights and post
 - .2 Winch
 - .3 Prefab concrete slabs
 - .4 Other surface accessories (services station, etc)
 - .5 This item also includes all demolition work on the existing electrical and water supply system. It includes work to disconnect, retrieve and dispose of electrical and water supplies that is not reusable in new structures.
 - .6 The item also includes excavation works in existing structures to perform new structures construction.
 - .7 The item also includes costs related to reuse of granular material from demolition work (fill material and crushed concrete) that can be incorporated in new structures, as indicated on drawings and specifications.
 - .8 This item also includes the costs of loading, transportation and unloading of demolition materials that cannot be reintroduced in new structures and become contractor's property.
 - .9 This item also includes the installation of a boom to contain floating demolition materials.
 - .10 This item also includes disposal of non-contaminated material that cannot be reused in new structures.
 - .3 Contaminated material disposal

- .1 This item will be measured in metric tons and includes the sorting of demolition materials (wood) and storage of materials for disposal.
 - .2 Contaminated demolition materials that may be encountered during the work are:
 - .1 Materials and leachate from dredging of exclusion zone
 - .2 Granular backfill materials
 - .3 Pieces of treated wood from demolition and sawdust from cribwork construction
 - .3 This includes all the work, precautions and tests relating to the management, removal, disposal or recycling of demolition materials that are contaminated, and that can be disposed of in an engineered landfill site or a site holding a certificate of authorization for such materials in accordance with applicable laws and regulations.
 - .4 It also includes the set-up of a temporary working area at the work site consistent with the requirements of the Departmental Representative and the regulations governing the handling of contaminated materials.
 - .5 Include all costs incurred for obtaining compliance and operating certificates for the sites used for sorting materials or for disposing of demolition materials.
- .3 Item n° 3 - Dredging
- .1 The Item will be measured as a lump sum price.
 - .2 **Dredging of the exclusion zone has been performed prior to project. However, Contractor shall dredge exclusion zones under wharves and in the area of the new spur wharf to place 150-25 mm stone**
 - .3 This item also includes dredging of exclusion zones and stock piling of sediment on DFO property between two watertight membrane and control of lixiviat.
 - .4 In order to guide the Contractor in the quantities preparation of his tender, the Department Representative estimates the quantity of contaminated sediments to be dredged from exclusion zones is approximately 700 cubic metres in place measurement. Quantities are approximate because no soundings available under existing structures
 - .5 For information, the top of superficial deposit is composed of a sand and gravel. Contractor shall consider the presence of old wooden pieces from sheathing.
 - .6 Removal of obstructions, authorized by Departmental Representative will be measured in hours actually used in removal.
 - .7 Operations in connection with field positioning of dredging equipment will not be measured separately for payment.
 - .8 Removal of infilling material will not be measured for payment.
 - .9 No separate payment will be made for sweeping.

- .10 Surveys will be conducted jointly following the complete demolition of structures.
- .11 **This item also includes the installation of a sediment control curtain to retain the particles in suspension when dredging the exclusion zones.**
- .4 Item n°.4 - Cribwork
 - .1 This item will be measured as a lump sum price and includes, but is not limited to, all work and material required for the construction of the wooden cribwork.
 - .2 **Departmental Representative provides 254mm x 254mm treated wood, M24 fastener hardware, mooring sheathing and bolt products (M20 lags-crew), as well as underwater sheathing.**
 - .3 The item also includes the supply of materials required for the construction of cribs and those not provided by the Departmental Representative.
 - .1 Without limiting the foregoing, materials to be supplied by the Contractor are:
 - .1 Ballast platform and bolt product
 - .2 Mending plate 225mm x 225mm
 - .3 Bolts for underwater sheathing
 - .4 Geotextiles, geogrid and fastening hardware.
 - .5 Wedges and other parts for cribwork adjustment
 - .6 Temporary decking and fastening hardware
 - .7 300 mm ballast stone and 150-25mm stone for foundation
 - .4 It includes labour, tools, equipment as well as all work needed for construction consistent with the specified requirements.
 - .5 This item also includes the supply and installation of the wheelguard, the underwater embedded sheathing and the above water berthing sheathing when identified on drawings.
 - .6 **This item also includes the supply and installation of the temporary wooden flooring when concrete slabs won't be placed for the opening of the fishing season on April 1st 2018.**
 - .7 This item also includes the disposal of construction waste and all operations required for setting up salvageable materials for the new structures.
- .5 Item n°.5 - Stone and aggregates
 - .1 This item is divided as follows:
 - .1 150 - 25mm
 - .2 20 - 0mm
 - .2 The items will be measured in metric tons. The unit price includes all costs involved in producing, transporting, sorting, weighing and implementing materials, including the Contractor's quality control activities, pre-production activities required for the approval of the

- source of materials, and activities required throughout production, namely the control plan for stone materials and monitoring and spot-check surveys required to complete the structure as specified. All as described in this section and in Section 01 45 01 – Quality Assurance.
- .3 Measure the materials in metric tons of materials installed, according to the exact dimensions indicated on the plans.
 - .4 The payment amount shall be determined by the weigh tickets from certified scales, less all deductions for stone that is refused or beyond tolerance limits.
 - .5 No payment shall be made until an appropriate stone control plan has been submitted by the Contractor and reviewed by the Departmental Representative.
 - .6 Under the provisions of article 10.2.3 of the CCDG, all expenses related to the installation, maintenance, material, weigher required at the weigh station and scale are included in the unit price of materials incorporated into the structure.
- .6 Item n° 6 - Concrete
- .1 .1 The item is divided as follows:
 - .1 Slab
 - .2 Concrete base
 - .2 Item 6.1 Slab will be measured by theoretical cubic meter based on the volume of concrete placed based on elevations shown on the drawings. The item includes concrete, installation of steel reinforcement, anchors, expansion and construction joints, adjuvants, formwork, equipment, materials, labor and transportation.
 - .3 **Contractor shall use prefabricated slabs or cast in place slabs. However, the work on identified Sections shall be completed by March 31st 2018, with the exception of sectors where a temporary decking would be installed. Work to resume on September 1st.**
 - .4 Items 6.2 Base will be measured by cubic meter based on components placed according to drawings. Item includes concrete, installation of steel reinforcement, expansion and construction joints, adjuvants, formwork, equipment, materials, labor and all other works.
 - .5 Heating of water and aggregates and provision of cold weather and hot weather protection, the cooling of concrete and the concrete curing procedures are also included.
 - .6 The cooling of concrete and hot weather protection will not be measured but considered an integral part of the work.
- .7 Item n° 7 - Steel
- .1 This Item is measured by unit supplied and installed
 - .2 It includes the supply and installation of steel components and M-4 fenders for ladders, anchors for services station and M16 bolt product for cleats.
 - .3 It also includes hardware, adjustments and tests required for complete
 - .4 This item is divided as follows:
 - .1 Ladders

- .2 Cleats
- .3 Services stations
- .8 Item n°.8 - Landscaping
 - .1 This post is divided as follows:
 - .1 Bituminous pavement
 - .2 Trench drain
 - .3 Retaining Wall
 - .2 The bituminous pavement will be measured by square meter of asphalt concrete set up, according to limits indicated on drawings. It includes the cleaning of the surface to remove waste and crumbled concrete, the supply of materials, the labour and the equipment necessary for work completion.
 - .3 The work consists of remaking the surface of a section of the services area and minor repairs to pavement in other harbour areas.
 - .4 Granular materials to build foundation will be measured by metric tonne and are paid in Item 5 – Stone and aggregates.
 - .5 The unit rates include the supply, weighing, transportation, installation and compaction as directed drawings and specifications. Only materials incorporated as directed on drawings and specifications will be considered.
 - .6 Item 8.2-Trench Drain will be measured in linear meters and includes the supply of the components of the surface water drainage system (200 mm HDPE channel, galvanized gratings, HDPE water pipe and fitting for drainage, etc.) and all accessories necessary for its installation.
 - .7 Item includes, but is not limited to, all installation and adjustment work required to install the channel in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.
 - .8 Item 8.3-Retainig wall will be measured as a lump sum price and includes the supply and installation of prefabricated gravity concrete units, geotextile and crushed stone for complete installation to manufacture's recommendations.
 - .9 The Item shall also include excavation, leveling and compaction, adjustments and any other works necessary for a complete installation in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions.
- .9 Item n°.9- Services
 - .1 This item is divided as follows:
 - .1 Lightning installation
 - .2 Power supply
 - .3 Water supply
 - .4 Winch reinstallation
 - .2 Components supplied by Departmental Representative are galvanized steel posts and flood lights.
 - .3 This item will be measured as a lumps sum price and includes, without limitation, all the work necessary to achieve electrical works according to Section 26 05 00 – Common Work results for Electrical, including interventions to networks and existing electrical installations.

- .4 It includes the supply of materials, equipment and labor to carry out power supply of winches, installation of empty conduits for services station, empty conduits installation for new lighting system, and all necessary work, all as specified in specifications and drawings.
 - .5 The item also includes supply and installation of empty conduits, fitting, fastenings and pulling wire.
 - .6 The item includes the supply and installation of a valve chamber and a water meter.
 - .7 Include the supply and implementation of all interventions required for networks and existing electrical installations materials.
 - .8 The item includes supply and installation of 100 mm and 75 mm PVC conduits with wires and pulling boxes and all necessary work.
 - .9 The item Water supply will be measured as a lump sum and includes the supply of materials, equipment and labor to carry out installation of a new water distribution network on wharves, and supply and installation of 19mm Ø and 38 mm Ø outlets in each services station and all incidental work, as specified in the plans and specifications.
- .2 The global lump sum that contractor had to furnish at item SA-03 of bid forms shall be detailed and furnished to Departmental Representative within 2 weeks after notice of acceptance of offer.

Part 2 Products

2.1 NOT USED

- .1 Not used.

Part 3 Execution

3.1 NOT USED

- .1 Not used.

END OF SECTION

Partie 1 General information

1.1 DESCRIPTION

- .1 This section specifies requirements for truck weigh scales, unless otherwise specified, for weighing of materials where measurement for payment is based on mass.

1.2 REQUIREMENTS OF REGULATORY AGENCIES

- .1 Prior to use weigh scales, obtain certification meeting requirements of Weights and Measures Act. Display certificate in a prominent position.

Partie 2 Products

2.1 MATERIAL

- .1 Weigh scales: supply a scale of sufficient capacity to weigh loaded vehicles in a single operation and with on automatic printer.
- .2 Cabin:
 - .1 Provide a cabin with a mass indicator and in which Contractor's representative can perform work and maintain records.
 - .2 The cabin will be weatherproof and have minimum 750 lx of illumination, one sliding window facing scale platform, one other window for cross ventilation, shelf desk at least 0.6 x 1.8 m, and heat to maintain inside temperature at 20°C. Entrance door not facing scale platform. The lighting and heating systems must be approved by Departmental Representative.
 - .3 The Contractor shall provide weight tickets.

Partie 3 Execution

3.1 INSTALLATION

- .1 Provide, install and maintain scale and scale house convenient to project site, at location approved by Departmental Representative. However the contractor is still responsible to verify that the loaded vehicles do not exceed the limits allowed on the roads he intends to use.
- .2 Remove scale and scale house when no longer required by Departmental Representative, level approach and exit ramps.

3.2 WEIGHING

- .1 Contractor's representatives at scales will weigh monitor weighing of materials.

3.3 MAINTENANCE

- .1 Maintain scale platform and scale mechanism clean and free from gravel, asphalt, snow, ice and debris.
- .2 Maintain approach and exit ramps in good condition free from sags and ruts.

- .3 Have scales recertified if requested by Departmental Representative at no cost for Departmental Representative.

3.4 OPERATION

- .1 Include costs of certification, installation, maintenance and removal of scale and cabin in items of work to be measured by mass.
- .2 The wages for the Contractor's representative at the scale are to be paid by the Contractor with no cost for Departmental Representative.

3.5 ACCEPTATION OF MATERIALS

- .1 The acceptance of materials shall be made on the work site.
- .2 The contractor is responsible for the materials to comply with the specifications.

END OF SECTION

1 General

1.1 RELATED SECTIONS

- .1 Section 01 32 18 - Construction Progress Schedules - Bar (Gantt) Charts
- .2 Section 01 35 43 – Environmental Procedures
- .3 Section 01 56 00 – Temporary Barriers and Enclosures

1.2 ACCESS AND EGRESS

- .1 Design, construct and maintain temporary "access to" and "egress from" work areas, including stairs, runways, ramps or ladders, independent of finished surfaces and in accordance with relevant municipal, provincial and other regulations.

1.3 USE OF SITE AND FACILITIES

- .1 Execute work with least possible interference or disturbance to normal use of premises. Make arrangements with Departmental Representative to facilitate work as stated. For more information on harbour activities, contact:
 - .1 Mr Donald Pealy at (418) 937-0641
- .2 To obtain information on the activities of the Harbour, the port Administration resource people are:
 - .1 Mr Donald Pealy at (418) 937-0641
- .3 Maintain the existing utilities services and provide personnel and vehicles with access to the work site.
- .4 Where security is reduced by work provide temporary means to maintain security.

1.3 MODIFICATIONS, REPAIRS OR ADDITIONS TO EXISTING STRUCTURES

- .1 Perform works by disrupting the less users, and normal use of the premises. In this regard, make arrangements with the Department's representative to facilitate the implementation of the prescribed work.

1.4 EXISTING SERVICES

- .1 Inform the representative of the Department and public carriers of the scheduled interruption of services and obtain permissions.
- .2 Whether to perform pressure on existing networks or connections to those networks, notify the representative of Ministry 48 hours before the scheduled time of interruption of the electrical or mechanical systems services. Ensure that the duration of interruptions is as short as possible. Make breaks after normal hours of work of the occupants, preferably weekend.
- .3 Ensure the movement of pedestrians, vehicles and personnel.
- .4 Build temporary barriers of protection in accordance with the 01 56 00 - works for access and protection section.
- .5 Preserve safe navigation close to the entrance and in the Harbour

1.6 SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS

- .1 Contractor shall complete the demolition of the existing spur wharves and construction of new spur wharf by March 31st, 2018**
- .2 Contractor's Work shall be interrupted on March 31st, 2018 and all mooring spaces should be functional on April 1st, 2018 for the fishing season.**
- .3 As of April 1st, 2018, Contractor may only resume crib manufacture (no placing)**
- .4 The continuation of cribwork and the works of paving or pouring concrete shall resume on September 1st and be completed no later than December 15th, 2018.**
- .5 Noisy work shall be performed Monday through Friday between 7 am and 18 pm.
- .6 Develop and submit construction progress schedule in accordance with Section 01 32 16 – Construction Progress Schedules – Bar (Gantt) Charts.
- .7 Contractor shall comply with environmental limitation mentioned in Section 01 35 43 – Environmental Procedures.
- .8 Ensure that Contractor personnel employed on site become familiar with and obey regulations including safety, fire, traffic and security regulations.
- .9 Keep within limits of work, and avenues of ingress and egress free of obstacles.
- .10 In his construction schedule, the Contractor shall ensure the continuity of operations by other users during the work period.
- .11 The Contractor is responsible for obtaining, from harbour authority officials, all relevant information concerning activities in the fishing harbour. Plan and carry out the work so as not to hamper fishing activities or impede access to port facilities.

1.5 SAFETY

- .1 .Provide temporary means to maintain security if it has been reduced because of the work covered by this contract.

1.7 NAVIGATION INTERFERENCE

- .1 It is of Contractor's responsibility to get from harbour authorities all information necessary to perform his activities in the harbour. Contractor shall plan and execute work in such manner that it will not interfere with usual operations, or limit access to wharf, by land or water.
- .2 Contractor is responsible for loss of time, equipment, material or any other cost related to interference with moored vessels, displacements of ships in harbour or other impacts Caused by Contractor's operations.

2 Products

2.1 NOT USED

- .1 Not Used.

3 Execution

3.1 NOT USED

.1 Not Used.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 RELATED SECTIONS

- .1 Section 03 30 00 – Cast-in-Place Concrete
- .2 Section 32 12 16 – Asphalt Paving – Short Form

1.2 APPOINTMENT AND PAYMENT

- .1 Departmental Representative will appoint and pay for services of testing laboratory except follows:
 - .1 Inspection and testing required by laws, ordinances, rules, regulations or orders of public authorities.
 - .2 Inspection and testing performed exclusively for Contractor's convenience.
 - .3 Mill tests and certificates of compliance.
 - .4 Tests specified to be carried out by Contractor under the supervision of Departmental Representative.
- .2 Where tests or inspections by designated testing laboratory reveal Work not in accordance with contract requirements, pay costs for additional tests or inspections as required by Departmental Representative to verify acceptability of corrected work.

1.3 CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES

- .1 Provide labour, equipment and facilities to:
 - .1 Provide access to Work for inspection and testing.
 - .2 Facilitate inspections and tests.
 - .3 Make good Work disturbed by inspection and test.
 - .4 Provide storage on site for laboratory's exclusive use to store equipment and cure test samples.
- .2 Notify Departmental Representative sufficiently in advance of operations to allow for assignment of laboratory personnel and scheduling of test.
- .3 Where materials are specified to be tested, deliver representative samples in required quantity to testing laboratory.
- .4 Pay costs for uncovering and making good Work that is covered before required inspection or testing is completed and approved by Departmental Representative.

Part 2 Products

2.1 NOT USED

- .1 Not Used.

Part 3 Execution

3.1 NOT USED

.1 Not Used.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 ADMINISTRATIVE

- .1 Schedule of project meetings throughout the course of the work and at the request of the Departmental Representative, and the management of these.
- .2 Provide physical space and make arrangements for meetings.

1.2 PRECONSTRUCTION MEETING

- .1 Representative of Contractor, Subcontractor and suppliers attending meetings will be qualified and authorized to act on behalf of party each represents.
- .2 Points on the agenda of the day
 - .1 Designation of official representatives of the participants in the work.
 - .2 Schedule of work, according to section 01 32 16 – Construction progress schedule - bar (GANTT) charts.
 - .3 Schedule of submission of shop drawings, samples, colour chips. Submit submittals in accordance with Section 01 33 00 – Submittal Procedures.
 - .4 Requirements for temporary facilities, site sign, offices, storage sheds, utilities, fences in accordance with Section according to the 01 52 00 – Construction facilities.
 - .5 Delivery of materials and materials prescribed schedule.
 - .6 Site security in accordance with Section 01 56 00 - Temporary Barriers and Enclosures.
 - .7 Proposed changes, change orders, procedures, approvals required, mark-up percentages permitted, time extensions, overtime, administrative requirements.
 - .8 Owner provided products.
 - .9 Record drawings in accordance with Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.
 - .10 Maintenance manuals in accordance with Section 01 78 00 - Closeout Submittals.
 - .11 Take-over procedures, acceptance, warranties in accordance with Section 01 78 00 - Closeout Submittals.
 - .12 Monthly progress claims, administrative procedures, photographs, hold backs.
 - .13 Appointment of inspection and testing agencies or firms.
 - .14 Insurances, transcript of policies.

1.3 PROGRESS MEETINGS

- .1 Schedule meetings that will be held during the course of the work.
- .2 Contractor, major subcontractors involved in work and Departmental Representative are to be in attendance.
- .3 Agenda to include the following:
 - .1 Review, approval of minutes of previous meeting.
 - .2 Review of Work progress since previous meeting.

- .3 Field observations, problems, conflicts.
- .4 Problems which impede construction schedule.
- .5 Review of off-site fabrication delivery schedules.
- .6 Corrective measures and procedures to regain projected schedule.
- .7 Revision to construction schedule.
- .8 Progress schedule, during succeeding work period.
- .9 Review submittal schedules: expedite as required.
- .10 Maintenance of quality standards.
- .11 Review proposed changes for effect on construction schedule and on completion date.
- .12 Other

Part 2 Products

2.1 NOT USED

- .1 Not Used.

Part 3 Execution

3.1 NOT USED

- .1 Not Used.

1.1 DÉFINITIONS

- .1 Activity: determined work carried out as part of a project. An activity normally has an expected duration and expected cost in resources-related needs. Activities can be subdivided into tasks.
- .2 Bar Chart (GANTT Chart): graphic display of schedule related information. In typical bar chart, activities or other Project elements are listed down left side of chart, dates are shown across top, and activity durations are shown as date placed horizontal bars. Generally Bar Chart should be derived from commercially available computerized project management system.
- .3 Baseline: original approved plan (for project, work package, or activity), plus or minus approved scope changes.
- .4 Construction Work Week: Monday to Friday, inclusive, will provide 5 day-work week and define schedule calendar working days as part of Bar (GANTT) Chart submission.
- .5 Duration: number of work periods (not including holidays or other nonworking periods) required to complete activity or other project element. Usually expressed as workdays or workweeks.
- .6 Master Plan: summary level schedule that identifies major activities and key milestones.
- .7 Milestone: significant event in project, usually completion of major deliverable.
- .8 Project Schedule: planned dates for performing activities and the planned dates for meeting milestones. Dynamic, detailed record of tasks or activities that must be accomplished to satisfy Project objectives. Monitoring and control process involves using Project Schedule in executing and controlling activities and is used as basis for decision-making throughout project life cycle.
- .9 Project Planning, Monitoring and Control System: overall system operated by Departmental Representative to enable monitoring of project work in relation to established milestones.

1.2 REQUIREMENTS

- .1 **All work shall be completed no later than December 15th, 2018, when Substantial Performance Certificate to be delivered as defined times of completion.**
- .2 **Demolition of the three spur wharves and construction of new spur wharf shall be completed on March 31st, 2018.**
- .3 **Contractor Work shall be interrupted on March 31st, 2018 and all mooring spaces should be functional on April 1st, 2018 for fishing season. The Contractor may only continue to manufacture cribs on mainland.**
- .4 **The completion of cribworks and paving and construction of concrete slab shall resume on September 1st, 2018 and be completed no later than December 15, 2018.**
- .5 Ensure Master Plan and Detail Schedules are practical and remain within specified Contract duration.
- .6 The overall plan must provide for the realization of the work according to the prescribed milestones, within the agreed time.

- .7 Limit activity durations to maximum of approximately 10 working days, to allow for progress reporting.
- .8 Ensure that it is understood that Award of Contract or time of beginning, rate of progress, Certificate of substantial performance and Final Certificate as defined times of completion are of essence of this contract.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- .1 Provide submittals in accordance with Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.
- .2 Submit to Departmental Representative within 10 working days of Notice of acceptance of the offer, the Bar (GANTT) Chart as Master Plan for planning, monitoring and reporting of project progress.
- .3 Submit Project Schedule to Departmental Representative within 5 working days of receipt of acceptance of Master Plan.
- .4 The Contractor shall be responsible for the information required to set up the work schedule. The Contractor shall submit to the Departmental Representative information concerning the work operations and sequence, the breakdown of the work into activities and the duration of these activities.
- .5 Work schedules are submitted subject to approval by the Departmental Representative. The Departmental Representative may require additional schedules or reports to demonstrate timely progress in the work or any other project deadline or indication of unrealistic performance.
- .6 Approval of work schedules by the Departmental Representative does not release the Contractor from its obligation to complete the work in accordance with the contract documents. Approval of the submitted schedules by the Departmental Representative shall not make the latter liable for time or cost overruns resulting from delays in the schedule.
- .7 The work schedule and monthly schedule updates shall be provided to the Departmental Representative for review with each request for payment as a condition of processing the payment request.
- .8 The Departmental Representative and the Contractor shall revise the updated work schedule at each progress meeting. The Contractor shall revise the schedule to incorporate changes made during the progress meetings.
- .9 When the deadlines or the completion date are not met, the Contractor shall, at no additional cost to the Departmental Representative, undertake one or more of the following: increase labour, increase working hours or take other actions to eliminate work delays.

1.4 PROJECT MILESTONES

- .1 Milestones of the project are the interim targets set out in the schedule.
- .2 Works consist to:
 - .1 Complete or partial demolition of wharves no° 401 to 405.
 - .2 Completing the dredging of exclusion zones under existing wharves and in the area of the new spur wharf and related decontamination work.

- .3 Fill foundation of new spur wharf with 150-25 mm stone
- .4 Build power, water distribution networks and lighting.
- .5 Construction of wharves surface.

1.5 MASTER PLAN

- .1 Structure schedule to allow orderly planning, organizing and execution of Work as Bar (GANTT) Chart.
- .2 Departmental Representative will review and return revised schedules within 5 working days.
- .3 Revise impractical schedule and resubmit within 5 working days.
- .4 Accepted revised schedule will become Master Plan and be used as baseline for updates.
- .5 Contractor shall be responsible for information required to develop the construction schedule. Contractor shall provide Departmental Representative with information regarding work operations, sequence of work, breakdown of the work into activities, and time estimates for the activities.

1.6 PROJECT SCHEDULE

- .1 Develop a timetable for execution detailed from the master plan.
- .2 The time frame detailed must at least understand the steps for the following activities.
 - .1 Award
 - .2 Shop drawings, samples
 - .3 Permits
 - .4 Mobilization
 - .5 Stone delivery
 - .6 Material delivery
 - .7 Dredging
 - .8 Demolition and reconstruction of wharves
 - .9 Installation of accessories (ladders, cleats, wheel guard)
 - .10 Installation of electrical and water supply.
 - .11 Winch installation
 - .12 Demobilization

1.7 PROJECT SCHEDULE REPORTING

- .1 Update Project Schedule on weekly basis reflecting activity changes and completions, as well as activities in progress.
- .2 Include as part of Project Schedule, narrative report identifying Work status to date, comparing current progress to baseline, presenting current forecasts, defining problem areas, anticipated delays and impact with possible mitigation.
- .3 The approval of Project Schedule by the Departmental Representative does not relieve the Contractor of his obligation to achieve works according to specifications. The acceptance

of submitted Project Schedule by Departmental Representative will not make him responsible for goings of time or costs resulting from delays.

- .4 Both Departmental Representative and Contractor will have to update the Project Schedule at each site meeting. The Contractor will have to modify the Project Schedule in order to include the modifications that are done.
- .5 When the limit date or work achievement date will not be respected, the Contractor will, and this without additional fees for Departmental Representative, have to take one or more

1.8 PROJECT MEETINGS

- .1 Discuss Project Schedule at regular site meetings, identify activities that are behind schedule and provide measures to regain slippage. Activities considered behind schedule are those with projected start or completion dates later than current approved dates shown on baseline schedule.
- .2 Weather related delays with their remedial measures will be discussed and negotiated.

Part 2 Products

- 2.1 NOT USED**
 - .1 Not used.

Part 3 Execution

- 3.1 NOT USED**
 - .1 Not used.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 RELATED SECTIONS

- .1 Section 01 45 00 - Quality control

1.2 ADMINISTRATIVE

- .1 Submit to Departmental Representative submittals listed for review. Submit promptly and in orderly sequence to not cause delay in Work. Failure to submit in ample time is not considered sufficient reason for extension of Contract Time and no claim for extension by reason of such default will be allowed.
- .2 Do not proceed with Work affected by submittal until review is complete.
- .3 Present shop drawings, product data, samples and mock-ups in SI Metric units.
- .4 Where items or information is not produced in SI Metric units converted values are acceptable.
- .5 Review submittals prior to submission to Departmental Representative. This review represents that necessary requirements have been determined and verified, or will be, and that each submittal has been checked and co-ordinated with requirements of Work and Contract Documents. Submittals not stamped, signed, dated and identified as to specific project will be returned without being examined and considered rejected.
- .6 Notify Departmental Representative, in writing at time of submission, identifying deviations from requirements of Contract Documents stating reasons for deviations.
- .7 Verify field measurements and affected adjacent Work are co-ordinated.
- .8 Contractor's responsibility for errors and omissions in submission is not relieved by Departmental Representative's review of submittals.
- .9 Contractor's responsibility for deviations in submission from requirements of Contract Documents is not relieved by Departmental Representative review.
- .10 Keep one reviewed copy of each submission on site.

1.3 SHOP DRAWINGS AND PRODUCT DATA

- .1 The term "shop drawings" means drawings, diagrams, illustrations, schedules, performance charts, brochures and other data which are to be provided by Contractor to illustrate details of a portion of Work.
- .2 Submit shop drawings bearing stamp and signature of qualified professional engineer registered or licensed in the Province of Québec, Canada.
- .3 Coordinate the submission of necessary documents or samples in accordance with work and contract document requirements. Documents or samples submitted individually will not be verified until all related information is available.
- .4 Identify potential stakeholders in the project, such as the Contractor, subcontractors and suppliers, as well as all sections of the specifications, shop drawings and details relating thereto.

- .5 Leave a space on the documents for the "Document Verification" stamp by the Contractor and Departmental Representative.
- .6 Indicate materials, methods of construction and attachment or anchorage, erection diagrams, connections, explanatory notes and other information necessary for completion of Work. Where articles or equipment attach or connect to other articles or equipment, indicate that such items have been co-ordinated, regardless of Section under which adjacent items will be supplied and installed. Indicate cross references to design drawings and specifications.
- .7 Allow 5 days for Departmental Representative's review of each submission.
- .8 Adjustments made on shop drawings by Departmental Representative are not intended to change Contract Price. If adjustments affect value of Work, state such in writing to Departmental Representative prior to proceeding with Work.
- .9 Make changes in shop drawings as Departmental Representative may require, consistent with Contract Documents. When resubmitting, notify Departmental Representative in writing of revisions other than those requested.
- .10 Accompany submissions with transmittal letter, in duplicate, containing:
 - .1 Date
 - .2 Project title and number
 - .3 Contractor's name and address
 - .4 Identification and quantity of each shop drawing, product data and sample
 - .5 Other pertinent data
- .11 Submissions include:
 - .1 Date and revision dates
 - .2 Project title and number
 - .3 Name and address of:
 - .1 Subcontractor
 - .2 Supplier
 - .3 Manufacturer
 - .4 Contractor's stamp, signed by Contractor's authorized representative certifying approval of submissions, verification of field measurements and compliance with Contract Documents.
 - .5 Details of appropriate portions of Work as applicable:
 - .1 Fabrication.
 - .2 Layout, showing dimensions, including identified field dimensions, and clearances.
 - .3 Setting or erection details.
 - .4 Capacities.
 - .5 Performance characteristics.
 - .6 Standards.
 - .7 Operating weight.
 - .8 Wiring diagrams.

- .9 Single line and schematic diagrams.
- .10 Relationship to adjacent work.
- .12 After Departmental Representative's review, distribute copies.
- .13 Submit 3 copies of shop drawings for each requirement requested in specification Sections and as Departmental Representative may reasonably request.
- .14 Submit 3 copies of product data sheets or brochures for requirements requested in specification Sections and as requested by Departmental Representative where shop drawings will not be prepared due to standardized manufacture of product.
- .15 Submit 3 copies of test reports for requirements requested in specification Sections and as requested by Departmental Representative.
 - .1 Report signed by authorized official of testing laboratory that material, product or system identical to material, product or system to be provided has been tested in accord with specified requirements.
 - .2 Testing must have been within 3 years of date of contract award for project.
- .16 Submit three (3) copies of certificates for requirements requested in specification Sections and as requested by Departmental Representative.
 - .1 Statements printed on manufacturer's letterhead and signed by responsible officials of manufacturer of product, system or material attesting that product, system or material meets specification requirements.
 - .2 Certificates must be dated after award of project contract complete with project name.
- .17 Soumettre trois (3) copies des instructions du fabricant prescrites dans les sections techniques du devis et exigées par le Représentant du Ministère.
 - .1 Documents préimprimés décrivant la méthode d'installation des produits, matériels et systèmes, y compris des notices particulières et des fiches signalétiques indiquant les impédances, les risques ainsi que les mesures de sécurité à mettre en place.
- .18 Submit 3 copies of Manufacturer's Field Reports for requirements requested in specification Sections and as requested by the Departmental Representative.
- .19 Documentation of the testing and verification actions taken by manufacturer's representative to confirm compliance with manufacturer's standards or instructions.
- .20 Submit 3 copies of Operation and Maintenance Data for requirements requested in specification Sections and as requested by the Departmental Representative.
- .21 Delete information not applicable to project.
- .22 Supplement standard information to provide details applicable to project.
- .23 If upon review by Departmental Representative, no errors or omissions are discovered or if only minor corrections are made, copies will be returned and fabrication and installation of Work may proceed. If shop drawings are rejected, noted copy will be returned and resubmission of corrected shop drawings, through same procedure indicated above, must be performed before fabrication and installation of Work may proceed.

- .24 Review of shop drawings is for sole purpose of ascertaining conformance with general concept.
 - .1 This review shall not mean that Departmental Representative approves detail design inherent in shop drawings, responsibility for which shall remain with Contractor submitting same, and such review shall not relieve Contractor of responsibility for errors or omissions in shop drawings or of responsibility for meeting all requirements of construction and Contract Documents.
 - .2 Without restricting generality of foregoing, Contractor is responsible for dimensions to be confirmed and correlated at job site, for information that pertains solely to fabrication processes or to techniques of construction and installation and for co-ordination of Work of all sub-trades.

1.4 SAMPLES

- .1 Submit for review samples in duplicate as requested in respective specification Sections. Label samples with origin and intended use.
- .2 Deliver samples prepaid to Departmental Representative's site office.
- .3 Notify Departmental Representative in writing, at time of submission of deviations in samples from requirements of Contract Documents.
- .4 Where colour, pattern or texture is criterion, submit full range of samples.
- .5 Adjustments made on samples by Departmental Representative are not intended to change Contract Price. If adjustments affect value of Work, state such in writing Departmental Representative prior to proceeding with Work.
- .6 Make changes in samples which Departmental Representative may require, consistent with Contract Documents.
- .7 Reviewed and accepted samples will become standard of workmanship and material against which installed Work will be verified.

1.5 MOCK-UPS

- .1 Erect mock-ups in accordance with 01 45 00 - Quality Control

1.6 PHOTOGRAPHS SHOWING WORK PROGRESS

- .1 Submit a copy of colour digital photography in .jpg format, standard resolution as directed by the Departmental Representative.
- .2 Project identification: name and number of project and date of exposure indicated.
- .3 Frequency of photographic documentation: as directed by the Departmental Representative.
 - .1 Upon completion of excavation, foundation, framing and services facilities works, before concealment

1.7 CERTIFICATES AND TRANSCRIPTS

- .1 Immediately after award of Contract, submit Workers' Compensation Board status.
- .2 The Contractor shall:

- .1 When specified in individual Specification Sections, submit certification by manufacturer to Departmental Representative, in quantities required.
- .2 Indicate material or Product conforms to or exceeds specified requirements. Submit supporting reference data, affidavits, and certifications as appropriate.
- .3 Certificates may be recent or previous test results on material or Product, but must be acceptable to Departmental Representative.

1.8 PRODUCT DATA

- .1 The Contractor shall:
 - .1 Submit the number of copies that the Contractor requires, plus two copies to be retained by Departmental Representative.
 - .2 Mark each copy to identify applicable products model, option, and other data. Supplement manufacturers' standard data to provide information unique to the Project.

Part 2 Products

2.1 NOT USED

- .1 Not Used.

Part 3 Execution

3.1 NOT USED

- .1 Not Used.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General information

1.1 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- .1 Signalisation routière - volumes 1 et 2, Normes d'ouvrages routiers, Ministère des transports du Québec.

1.2 PUBLIC TRAFFIC PROTECTION

- .1 Comply with requirements of Acts, Regulations and By-Laws in force for regulation of traffic or use of roadways upon or over which it is necessary to carry out Work or haul materials or equipment.
- .2 When working on travelled way, do the following:
 - .1 Place equipment in position to present minimum of interference and hazard to travelling public.
 - .2 Keep equipment units as close together as working conditions permit and preferably on same side of travelled way.
 - .3 Do not leave equipment on travelled way overnight.
- .3 Do not close any lanes of road without approval of Departmental Representative.
 - .1 Before re-routing traffic erect suitable signs and devices in accordance with instructions contained in Signalisation routière from Ministère des transports du Québec.
- .4 Keep travelled way graded, free of potholes and of sufficient width for required number of lanes of traffic.
 - .1 Temporary channels must be at least 7 m wide when traffic in the work area and deviations must be in both directions.
 - .2 Temporary channels must be at least 5 m wide when traffic in the work area and deviations must be done in one direction.
- .5 As indicated by Departmental Representative, provide detours or temporary roads to facilitate passage of traffic around restricted construction area:
- .6 Build temporary or deviation roads according to the Departmental Representative, in order to allow traffic to bypass the site.
- .8 Build an access road to the field bordering the site, and any other area indicated, unless there are other routes of access authorized by the departmental representative, and maintain.

1.3 INFORMATION AND WARNING DEVICES

- .1 Supply and install signals and other devices of the same type to indicate the presence of a zone of construction or any other temporary situation arising from the work, and that requires a reaction or a reflex on the part of the road user and maintenance.
- .2 Supply and install signals, Delineators, barricades and other warning devices, according to the document: road signs - volumes 1 and 2, road works, Ministry of transport of Quebec standards.

- .3 Place of signals and other devices to the places recommended in the document: road signs - volumes 1 and 2, standards of road works, Ministry of transport of Quebec
- .4 Before the start of the work, consult Departmental Representative to develop with him a list of signals and other devices needed for the work. If the situation on site changes, review the list to the satisfaction of Departmental Representative.
- .5 Maintain all the following signalling devices.
 - .1 Check the signals every day to ensure that they are legible, in good condition, in the right place and that they meet the needs. Clean, repair, or, as the case may be, replace the signals, in order to maintain clarity and reflectance.
 - .2 Remove or cover signals that do not apply to existing situations, these situations may vary from one day to the next.

1.4 TRAFFIC RESTRICTIONS

- .1 Maintain existing traffic conditions for the duration of the work.
- .2 However, when the construction work under the terms of this agreement, and provided that, in accordance with the present specification measures approved by the Departmental representative have been taken to protect and regulate public traffic, these terms may be changed as follows.

1.5 OPERATIONAL REQUIREMENTS

- .1 Access to harbor must be maintained at all times for users that their boat is wintered in the harbor as well as emergency services.

Part 2 Products

2.1 NOT USED

- .1 Not Used.

Part 3 Execution

3.1 NOT USED

- .1 Not Used.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

- .1 Contractor shall manage his operations so that safety and security of the public and of site workers always take precedence over cost and scheduling considerations.
- .2 Various aspects of health and safety that DFO must take into account to exercise due diligence in terms of health and safety on Work sites.

1.2 REFERENCES

- .1 Canada Labour Code - Part II, Canadian Occupational Safety and Health Regulations.
- .2 Province of Québec
 - .1 Act Respecting Occupational Health and Safety, R.S.Q. Chapter S-2.1.
 - .2 Construction Safety Code, S-2.1, r.6.
- .3 Canadian Standards Association (CSA)
- .4 Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System (WHMIS)
 - .1 Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS).
- .5 Canada Shipping Act and Navigable Waters Protection Act

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- .1 Make submittals in accordance with Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.
- .2 Submit to Departmental Representative, the CNESST and the Association paritaire en santé et sécurité du secteur de la construction (ASP Construction) the site-specific safety program, as outlined in 1.8 at least 10 days prior to start of work. The Contractor must review his program during the course of the project if any change occurs in work methods or site conditions. The Departmental Representative may, after receiving the program or at any time during the project, ask the Contractor to update or modify the program in order to better reflect the reality of the construction site and activities. The Contractor must make the required changes before work begins.
- .3 Submit to Departmental Representative the site inspection sheet, duly completed, at the intervals indicated in 1.12.1.
- .4 Submit to Departmental Representative within 24 hours a copy of any inspection report, correction notice or recommendation issued by federal or provincial inspectors.
- .5 Submit to Departmental Representative within 24 hours an investigation report for any accident involving injury and any incident exposing a potential hazard.
- .6 Submit to Departmental Representative all safety data sheets for hazardous material to be used at the site at least three days before they are to be used.
- .7 Submit to Departmental Representative copies of all training certificates required to apply the safety program, in particular:
 - .1 General construction site safety and health courses;

- .2 Safety officer attestations;
- .3 First aid in the workplace and cardiopulmonary resuscitation;
- .4 Wearing and fitting of individual protective gear;
- .5 Forklift truck;
- .6 Positioning platform;
- .7 Any other requirement of Regulations or the safety program.
- .8 Medical examinations: Wherever legislation, regulations, directives, specification or a safety program require medical examinations, Contractor must:
 - .1 Prior to start-up, submit to Departmental Representative certificates of medical examination for all concerned supervisory staff and employees who will be on duty when the site opens.
 - .2 Thereafter, submit without delay certificates of medical examination for any newly hired concerned personnel as and when they start work at the site.
- .9 Emergency plan: The emergency plan, as defined in 1.8.3, shall be submitted to Departmental Representative at the same time as the site-specific safety program.
- .10 Notice of site opening: Notice of site opening shall be submitted to the *Commission de la santé et de la sécurité du travail* before work begins . A copy of such notice shall be submitted to Departmental Representative at the same time and another posted in full view at the site. During demobilization, a notice of site closing shall be submitted to the CNESST, with copy to Departmental Representative.
- .11 Engineer's plans and certificates of compliance : Submit to the CNESST and to Departmental Representative a copy signed and sealed by engineer of all plans and certificates of compliance required pursuant to the Construction Safety Code (S-2.1, r. 6), or by any other legislation or regulation or by any other clause in the specifications or in this contract. Copies of these documents must be on hand at the site at all times.
- .12 Certificate of compliance delivered by the CNESST: The certificate of compliance is a document delivered by the CNESST confirming that the contractor is in rule with the CSST, i.e. that he had pay out all the benefits concerning this contract. This document must be delivered to Departmental Representative at the end of the work.

1.4 FILING OF NOTICE

- .1 File Notice of Project with Provincial authorities prior to beginning of Work.
- .2 Contractor shall be responsible and assume the Principal Contractor role for each work zone location and not the entire complex. Contractor shall provide a written acknowledgement of this responsibility with 3 weeks of contract award. Contractor to submit written acknowledgement to CNESST along with Ouverture de Chantier Notice.
- .3 Contractor shall agree to install proper site separation and identification in order to maintain time and space at all times throughout life of project.

1.5 HAZARDS ASSESSMENT

- .1 The contractor must identify all hazards inherent in each task to be carried out at the site.
- .2 The contractor must plan and organize work so as to eliminate hazards at source or promote mutual protection so that reliance on individual protective gear can be kept to a

minimum. Where individual protection against falling is required, workers shall use safety harness that meets standard Can - CSA- Z-259.10 - 06. Safety belts shall not be used as protection against falling.

- .3 Equipment, tools and protective gear which cannot be installed, fitted or used without compromising the health or safety of workers or the public shall be deemed inadequate for the work to be executed.
- .4 All mechanical equipment shall be inspected before delivery to the site. Before using any mechanical equipment, submit to Departmental Representative a certificate of compliance signed by a qualified mechanic. Whenever he suspects a defect or accident risk, Departmental Representative may at any time order the immediate shut-down of equipment and require a new inspection by a specialist of his own choosing.

1.6 MEETINGS

- .1 Schedule and administer Health and Safety meeting with Departmental Representative prior to commencement of Work.
- .2 Contractor decisional representative must attend any meetings at which site safety and health issues are to be discussed
- .3 Set up a site safety committee, and convene meetings in accordance with the Construction Safety Code.

1.7 LEGAL AND REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

- .1 Perform Work in accordance to Section 01 41 00 – Regulatory Requirements
- .2 Comply with all legislation, regulations and standards applicable to the site and its related activities.
- .3 Comply with specified standards and regulations to ensure safe operations at site containing hazardous or toxic materials.
- .4 Regardless of the publication date shown in the construction safety code, always use the most recent version.

1.8 SITE-SPECIFIC CONDITIONS

- .1 In his work planning, Contractor shall not disturb Harbour activities
- .2 Workers to be exposed to the following conditions:
 - .1 Work near watercourse.
 - .2 Work involving risk of drowning.
 - .3 Marine work with difference of tide of around 1,0 metres and water depth near 3 metres under chart datum.
 - .4 Works with CCA and creosoted treated wood
- .3 The weather conditions may be difficult (wind, cold, etc...). Harbour may be exposed to heavy agitation caused by waves and also moving ice floes.
- .4 Until final acceptance, the protection of work for work stability and workers' security during work progress remains under Contractor's responsibility.

1.9 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- .1 Develop written site-specific Health and Safety Plan based on hazard assessment prior to beginning site Work and continue to implement, maintain, and enforce plan until final demobilization from site. Health and Safety Plan must address project specifications.
- .2 Departmental Representative may respond in writing, where deficiencies or concerns are noted and may request re-submission with correction of deficiencies or concerns.
- .3 Acknowledge and assume all the tasks and obligations which customarily devolve upon a principal Contractor under the terms of the Act Respecting Occupational Health and Safety (R.S.Q., chapter S-2.1) and the Construction Safety Code (S-2.1, r.6).
- .4 Develop a site-specific safety program based on the hazards identified and apply it from the start of project work until close-out is completed. The safety program must take account of all information appearing in 1.7 and must be submitted to all parties concerned, in accordance with the provisions set forth in 1.2. At a minimum, the site-specific safety program must include:
 - .1 Company safety and health policy.
 - .2 A description of the work, total costs, schedule and projected workforce curve.
 - .3 Flow chart of safety and health responsibility.
 - .4 The physical and material layout of the site.
 - .5 First-aid and first-line treatment standards.
 - .6 Identification of site-specific hazards.
 - .7 Risk assessment for the tasks to be carried out, including preventive measures and the procedures to apply them.
 - .8 Training requirements.
 - .9 Procedures in case of accident/injury
 - .10 Written commitment from all parties to comply with the prevention program.
 - .11 A site inspection schedule based on the preventive measures.
- .5 The contractor must draw up an effective emergency plan based on the characteristics and constraints of the site and its surroundings. Submit the emergency plan to all parties concerned, pursuant to the provisions of 1.2. The emergency plan must include:
 - .1 Evacuation procedure;
 - .2 Identification of resources (police, firefighters, ambulance services, etc.);
 - .3 Identification of persons in charge at the site;
 - .4 Identification of those with first-aid training;
 - .5 Training required for those responsible for applying the plan;
 - .6 Any other information needed, in the light of the site characteristics.
- .6 For all work involving risk of drowning, conform to following requirements:
 - .1 Comply with the Safety Code for the Construction Industry, paragraph 2.10.13.
 - .2 Ensure that required life vests are conforming to:
 - .1 CAN/GGSB-65.7-2007, Life Jackets, Inherently Buoyant published by the Canadian General Standards Board (CGSB).
 - .2 Or exceptions to be approved by Transport Canada.

- .3 Obtain and submit to Departmental Representative a letter of compliance issued by Transport Canada for approval of any craft (transportation, rescue, inspection or other) prior to commencement of work
- .4 Ensure that a rescue craft is moored, in the water and available for every shift. When craft is accessible by land, it can be used by several work locations provided that distance between each work location and craft is less than 100 metres.
- .5 Ensure that craft is equipped with a motor powerful enough to travel upstream.
- .6 Ensure that craft has required characteristics to carry individuals likely to participate in a rescue operation.
- .7 Ensure that craft is available for personnel at all times in case of emergency.
- .8 Ensure that a qualified individual is available to operate rescue equipment. Individual must be qualified to operate recreational craft, depending on length of craft used.
- .9 Establish written rescue procedures containing the information below and ensure that all personnel concerned by these procedures have received the necessary training and information to apply them.
 - .1 Complete descriptions of the procedures, including responsibilities of individuals permitted access to place of work.
 - .2 Location of rescue equipment.
- .10 When place of work is a landing wharf, dock, jetty, pier or other similar structure, install a ladder with at least two rungs below surface of water on front of structure every 60 metres. This measure also applies to construction projects. In this case, a temporary (or portable) ladder can be used and removed at end of work if Owner does not have basic facilities. But we have to notify the owner that site is not in accordance with the Canada Labour Code, Part 2.
- .7 For diving work, conform to the following requirements:
 - .1 Professional divers must apply the Standards of the CAN/CSA Z275 related to diving work:
 - .1 Z275.2 - Occupational safety code for diving operations
 - .2 Z275.4 - Competency standard for diving, hyperbaric chamber, and remotely operated vehicle operations
 - .3 Z275.5 - Occupational diver training
 - .2 The Contractor must ensure that the diver company has a minimum of three (3) persons including:
 - .1 An active diver who will be connected to the surface;
 - .2 A stand-by diver ready to intervene;
 - .3 Tender.
 - .3 Meet the qualifications of divers under Article 312.8 of the regulation on health and safety (CNESST) - Training of members of the diving team:
 - .1 Within 12 months following June 10th, 2010, each member of the diving team must, depending of diving method and to function it performs: receive a professional diving training according to Occupational diver training standard, CSA -Z275.5-05 and hold a certificate issued by an

eligible educational institution by Ministère de l'Éducation, du Loisir et du Sport that provide such training or by an educational institution recognized by a professional diving to CNESST or hold a recognition of competences according to CAN/CSA Z275.4 Occupational safety code for diving operations issued by such institution or organization;

1.10 RESPONSIBILITIES

- .1 Assume responsibility of health and safety of those present on the site, as well as the protection of property located on the site; assume also, in contiguous areas to the construction site, the protection of people and the environment insofar as they are affected by the work.
- .2 Respect, and ensure respect by employees, security requirements set out in the contract Documents, orders, laws and local regulations, territorial, provincial and federal law applicable, as well as the health and safety plan for the site.
- .3 Take all necessary measures to ensure application of and compliance with the safety and health requirements of the contract documents, applicable federal and provincial regulations and standards as well as the site-specific safety program, complying without delay with any order or correction notice issued by the Commission de la santé et de la sécurité du travail.
- .4 No matter the size of the construction site or how many workers are present at the workplace, designate a competent person to supervise and take responsibility for health and safety
- .5 Take all necessary measures to ensure application of and compliance with the safety and health requirements of the contract documents, applicable federal and provincial regulations and standards as well as the site-specific safety program, complying without delay with any order or correction notice issued by the Commission de la santé et de la sécurité du travail.
- .6 Take all necessary measures to keep the site clean and in good order throughout the course of the work

1.11 COMMUNICATIONS AND POSTING

- .1 Make all necessary arrangements to ensure effective communication of safety and health information at the site. As they arrive on site, all workers must be informed of their rights and obligations pertaining to the site specific safety program. The Contractor must insist on their right to refuse to perform work which they feel may threaten their own health, safety or physical integrity or that of other persons at the site. The Contractor must keep and update a written record of all information transmitted with signatures of all affected workers.
- .2 The following information and documents must be posted in a location readily accessible to all workers:
 - .1 Notice of site opening;
 - .2 Identification of Principal Contractor;
 - .3 Company OSH policy;
 - .4 Site-specific safety program;

- .5 Emergency plan;
- .6 Data sheets for all hazardous material used at the site;
- .7 Minutes of site committee meetings;
- .8 Names of site committee representatives;
- .9 Names of those with first-aid training;
- .10 Action reports and correction notices issued by the CNESST.

1.12 CONFORMITY REQUIREMENTS

- .1 Comply with the labour act : Loi sur la santé et la sécurité du travail, L.R.Q., c. S-2.1, et au Code de sécurité pour les travaux de construction, c. S-2.1, r. 4.
- .2 Comply with the Regulations on health and safety at work made under the Canada Labour Code

1.13 UNFORESEEN CIRCUMSTANCES

- .1 Whenever a source of danger not defined in the specifications or identified in the preliminary site inspection arises as a result of or in the course of the work, immediately suspend work, take appropriate temporary measures to protect the workers and the public and notify Departmental Representative, both verbally and in writing. Then the Contractor must modify or update the site specific safety program in order to resume work in safe conditions.

1.14 DOCUMENTS DISPLAYING

Ensure that documents, articles, orders, and relevant notices are displayed prominently on the site, in accordance with the laws and to the province and in consultation with the Departmental Representative.

1.15 NON-COMPLIANCES FIXING

- .1 When a specified in the quote and no identifiable source of danger during the preliminary inspection of the site appears by the fact or during the execution of the work, the contractor must immediately stop work, implement temporary protection measures for workers and the public, and prevent the departmental representative orally and in writing. Subsequently, the contractor shall make the necessary changes to the prevention program so that the work can resume safely.
- .2 Immediately take the necessary steps to correct situations deemed non-compliant, in terms of health and safety, by the competent authority or by the departmental representative.
- .3 Provide to the departmental representative a written report measures taken to correct the situation in the event of non-compliance in health and security. The representative of the Department may order the stop work if the contractor does not have the necessary corrections with regard to the non-compliant health and safety conditions considered.

1.16 INSPECTION OF SITE AND CORRECTION OF HAZARDOUS SITUATIONS

- .1 Inspect the work site and complete the site inspection sheet at least once a week.

- .2 Immediately take all necessary measures to correct any lapses from legislative or regulatory requirements and any hazards identified by a government inspector, by the Departmental Representative, by the site safety and health coordinator or during routine inspections.
- .3 Submit to Departmental Representative written confirmation of all measures taken to correct lapses and hazardous situations.
- .4 Give the safety officer or, where there is no safety officer, the person assigned to safety and health responsibilities, full authority to order interruption and resuming of work as and when deemed necessary or desirable in the interests of safety and health. This person should always act so that the safety and health of the public and site workers and environmental protection take precedence over cost and scheduling considerations.
- .5 Without limiting the scope of sections 1.8 and 1.9, Departmental Representative may order cessation of work if, in his/her view, there is any hazard or threat to the safety or health of site personnel or the public or to the environment.

1.17 BLASTING

- .1 s/o

1.18 CARTOUCHES DEVICES

- .1 s/o

1.19 WORK STOPS

- .1 Priority to the health and safety of the public as well as the site personnel, and the protection of the environment, on issues related to the cost and timing of the work.

Part 2 Products

2.1 NOT USED

- .1 Not Used.

Part 3 Execution

3.1 NOT USED

- .1 Not Used.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 SUBMITTALS

- .1 Submittals: in accordance with Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

- .1 Environmental Pollution and Damage: presence of chemical, physical, biological elements or agents which adversely affect human health and welfare; unfavourably alter ecological balances of importance to human life; affect other species of importance to humans; or degrade environment aesthetically, culturally and/or historically.
- .2 Environmental Protection: prevention/control of pollution and habitat or environment disruption during construction.

**1.3 DOCUMENTS/ÉCHANTILLONS À SOUMETTRE POUR
APPROBATION/INFORMATION**

- .1 Submittals: in accordance with Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.
- .1 Product Data:
 - .1 Submit manufacturer's instructions, printed product literature and data sheets.
 - 2. Submit 2 copies of WHMIS MSDS in accordance with Section 01 35 29 - Health and Safety Requirements.

1.4 FIRE

- .1 Fire and waste material burning are prohibited.

1.5 DISPOSAL OF WASTES

- .1 Do not bury rubbish and waste materials on site unless approved by Departmental Representative.
- .2 Do not dispose of waste or volatile materials, such as mineral spirits, oil or paint thinner into waterways, storm or sanitary sewers.
- .3 Grade and classify all reusable demolition materials from wharf to manage their future utilisation or disposal in compliance with all applicable environmental regulations.
- .4 All necessary installations for the use of grading and classification of reusable or disposal materials must be plan out of work site and in a safe and predetermined area.
- .5 Reusable or recyclable materials from demolition are as follows:
 - .1 Granular materials;
 - .2 CCA or creosoted wood
 - .3 Concrete and bituminous pavement from demolition of wharves and services area surface;
 - .4 Steel fastening components such as bolt, lag screw, etc;

- .6 Information on managing demolition material is found in Section 01 74 21 – Construction/Demolition Waste Management
- .7 Contractor shall gradually dispose of non-reusable material from demolition off work site to an authorized site.
- .8 Waste materials from demolition and non reusable in the new structure shall be recycle if possible, and if not, the site of disposal shall be approved by the Quebec Ministère du Développement durable et de la Lutte contre les changements climatiques (MDDELCC). Upon request, the department may provide information on the sites in operation. This includes any dry material, waste or rubbish from demolition or construction.
- .9 Contractor shall submit a copy of official authorization and permits prior to seek Departmental Representative's authorization to remove waste materials from work site.
- .10 Dispose of contaminated waste and soils according to Québec's regulation and with Québec's Soil Protection and Rehabilitation of Contaminated Sites Policy.

1.6 WORK ADJACENT TO WATERWAYS

- .1 Waterways shall be kept free of excavated fill, waste material and debris.
- .2 Do not use banks or waterway beds material for borrow.
- .3 Do not dump construction material, waste or debris in waterways.
- .4 Cleaning of equipment in the water is prohibited.
- .5 Service and refuel vehicles at least 30 m from bank.
- .6 Do not store petroleum products or any other hazardous materials less than 30 m from bank.
- .7 If for some reasons certain equipment or hazardous products, implying hazardous material handling, should stay beneath 30 m from waterways, Contractor shall submit a contingency plan to the Departmental Representative and get it approved prior to beginning of work. The plan will provide, without being limited to, details as follows:
 - .1 Designated inner limits of work area for the use of operations;
 - .2 Handled or stored hazardous products (ex. diesel, waste oils, etc.);
 - .3 Containment methods used in order to limit contamination during maintenance and refuelling of equipment and vehicles (in case of oil leakage);
 - .4 The presence of emergency equipment in case of spill near supplying zone and maintenance area.
 - .5 The procedure for hazardous spill.
 - .6 A list of contacts in case of hazardous spill.
 - .7 If generators must be used, make sure that the fuel tank of each generator is with double walls and that it is installed on an impermeable floor with raised kerb to avoid any discharge.
- .8 Before work begins and after it is completed, the Contractor shall provide, at its own expense, a characterization of the chemical quality of soil on the site used for refuelling, maintenance and storage of machinery, heavy equipment and storage of demolition and construction materials.

- .9 Soil characterization shall be performed by a recognized firm in accordance with the procedures specified by the MDDELIC and CCME. The sampling plan and protocol shall be approved by the Departmental Representative.
- .10 In the event of soil contamination in the targeted areas as a result of project-related activities, the site shall be restored to comply with its intended use, and the contaminated soil shall be disposed of at an MDDELIC-authorized site.

1.7 INVASIVE ALIEN SPECIES

- .1 In order to avoid the introduction of invasive alien marine species in natural ecosystem, the following measures shall be taken:
 - .2 For marine equipment cleaned and stored overland, before commencement of Work, contractor shall provide in writing to the Departmental Representative:
 - .1 Floating equipment list,
 - .2 Storage site
 - .3 Target date of launching
 - .4 Departmental representative shall be able to verify if the equipment is clean and stored overland before commencement of Work.
 - .3 For equipment already in the water and before its mobilization, Contractor shall demonstrate at his own expense that the floating equipment is free of invasive alien marine species. Just before mobilization, Contractor shall present an inspection report certifying that the equipment is free of invasive alien marine species.
 - .1 Report shall be produced by qualified biologist in the identification of benthic fauna
 - .2 Sampling shall be realized by divers.
 - .3 Prior to site mobilization, Report submitted to Departmental Representative shall contain pictures and to be signed by a biologist before submitted to Departmental Representative. Report shall include, but is not limited to:
 - .1 The list of the inspected equipment
 - .2 Date and inspection site
 - .3 Summary of the protocol sampling and identification
 - .4 Samples listing
 - .5 Results,
 - .6 Certificate concerning the presence or the absence of species
 - .4 If the inspection report confirms the presence of invasive alien species, Contractor shall replace equipment or proceed at his own expense to the complete cleaning of the equipment. The description of the cleaning works carried out shall be included in a new inspection report to certify the absence of invasive alien species.
 - .5 Departmental Representative reserves the right to conduct a counter-expertise at his own expense at any time. If the presence of alien invasive species is observed, Contractor shall stop the Works and clean at his own expense the equipment referred and produce a new report.

1.8 POLLUTION CONTROL

- .1 Maintain temporary facilities to prevent erosion and pollution, and implemented under this contract.
- .2 Control emissions from equipment and plant to local authorities emission requirements.
- .3 Prevent fine materials and other extraneous materials from contaminating air and water beyond work site.
- .4 Cover or wet down dry materials and rubbish to prevent blowing dust and debris. Indications of Departmental Representative, water the dry materials.
- .5 Control dust on temporary roads.
- .6 Materials used shall be inert and exempt from contaminants.
- .7 Use machinery in good operating condition to avoid grease, oil or fuel leaks. Submerged equipment parts shall be clean and free of leaks.
- .8 Perform service and verifications on all machineries (excavator, crane, etc) by a qualified mecanican before arrival at site. Ensure there are no fuel, oil or grease leaks, and silencer must be in good condition. Repair non-compliant equipment as rapidly as possible (noise or leaks).
- .9 Immediately recover any contaminant spill in the environment and dispose of it in accordance with applicable legislation.
- .10 Maintain absorbent materials on site at all times for rapid intervention in case of hazardous spill. Know how to use emergency equipment in case of accidental spill. Report any oil spill or other environmental incident to Departmental Representative and authorities having jurisdiction. Recover hydrocarbons and contaminated soil and dispose of in conformance with applicable legislation.
- .11 L'Entrepreneur devra fournir un plan d'urgence relatif à un déversement environnemental, avec liste des intervenants incluant leur numéro de téléphone.
- .12 Keep on site suitable emergency equipments in case of an accidental spill and ensure the appropriate use of it.
- .13 Keep on site, near the work area and near the supplying zone established, an emergency spill response kit. The emergency spill response kit shall contain absorbent material in adequate quantities to remove petroleum from site.
- .14 In the event of a hydrocarbons spill or other hazardous material, the Contractor must advise Departmental Representative and authorities having jurisdiction mentioned in the emergency plan. Report immediately the situation to Environment Canada Emergency services (1-866-283-2333), Environment Emergency of Québec (1-866-694-5454) for an on land spills and to Canadian Coast Guard- Marine Accidental Spill Incidents (1-800-363-4735).
- .15 Wasted oils and other contaminated wastes shall be managed in compliance with effective regulation. This included storage at site, transportation and elimination.
- .16 Do not dispose of volatile materials such as mineral oils and oil or paint thinner in rivers, storm-water or sewers.
- .17 Any hazardous waste generated on the work site will have to be conveyed to a well-authorized disposition site by MDDELCC.

- .18 Hazardous waste storage and transport will have to be done in accordance with the regulation in force in order not to contaminate the environment.
- .19 Prior to conveying hazardous waste from work site, the Contractor shall obtain Departmental Representative authorization by showing a copy of all licenses obtained from the owners or hazardous waste disposal site authorities

1.9 TRANSPORT OF MATERIALS

- .1 Materials may be transported on public roads to construction site from Monday to Saturday unless notified otherwise by the authorities having jurisdiction. Transport is prohibited on Sundays and public holidays.
- .2 Materials may be transported through the city between 7:00 a.m. and 5:00 p.m. (17h00) Transport outside these hours is prohibited.
- .3 Ensure proper operation of trucks used. Any trucks or other means of transport creating sound levels that Departmental Representative deems to exceed standards shall cease transporting materials or be repaired or modified to be made acceptable.
- .4 Contractor shall use adequate signalization and co-operate with municipality, Departmental Representative and other authorities having jurisdiction to minimize the impact of transportation on the daily lives of residents in area adjacent to truck route and construction site.
- .5 Use a sheet to cover granular material during transportation.
- .6 Limit traffic for the transportation of material to roads and areas identified in the specifications.
- .7 Maintain the roads used in good condition at all times and take the necessary measures to ensure they can be safely used and crossed by other users.
- .8 Upon work completion, promptly restore the roads to a condition that is at least equal to their original state.

1.10 PROTECTION OF THE AQUATIC ENVIRONMENT IN THE WORK AREA

- .1 The work area should be clearly defined.
- .2 Ensure workers are informed of environmental and safety measures.
- .3 Do not store stone or debris from demolition on bank.
- .4 A boom shall be deployed during the demolition to prevent the drifting of floating debris that may be released during demolition.**
- .5 A sediment control curtain shall be installed during dredging of exclusion zones.**
- .6 As work progresses, completely clean bank to recover all debris (wood) from demolition of existing wharf.
- .7 The Contractor shall minimize the work in aquatic environment and on bank. At anytime the heavy equipment will be allowed the move outside the work area.
- .8 For underwater works required, the Contractor must assure that all equipment pieces involved are free of contamination and of any oil leakage.
- .9 Land-based equipment storage shall be made in anytime above high tides level and as conditions described in section 1.6 – Work adjacent to waterways.

- .10 Employ a method for removing rocks that involves minimal contact between the sediments and machinery to avoid creating suspended matter. Notably, these rocks must be raised slowly and hoisted directly to the surface, taking care not to drag them on the seabed.
- .11 Carefully dispose of the materials on the bottom, especially for the furthest parts, in order to minimize the resuspension of suspended solids (SS); deposit rather than drop the rocks on the seabed.
- .12 Work shall be performed when the wave height is equal to or less than 1.5 m in order to minimize the resuspension of SS, as stable manoeuvring would become more difficult with bigger waves.
- .13 Keep navigation near the area to a minimum in order to minimize the ripple effect caused by passing boats on the sediment.
- .14 When conditions are right, carry out the riprap work or install the crib structures in a dry environment, or at low tide, which significantly mitigates the impacts on surface water quality by limiting SS and noise propagation.
- .15 When weather conditions deteriorate, work must be avoided to prevent the dispersion of material resuspended by the work;

1.11 TREATED WOOD AND CONTAMINATED MATERIALS

- .1 Treated wood and contaminated materials shall be temporarily stored in leak-proof containers or under waterproof tarps prior to shipping the wood for sorting, removal of metals or other preparations so that the wood and any other contaminated materials can be contained from the soil and protected from the rain and so that runoff does not reach the soil or waterways. For example, wood piles can be placed on a waterproof tarp and covered with another waterproof tarp. Absorbents must be scattered around the piles to capture contaminants.
- .2 During the work, take all necessary measures to avoid spreading debris into the aquatic environment:
 - .1 Store waste and debris at a site distant from the aquatic environment, in agreement with Departmental Representative.
 - .2 Quickly retrieve debris or objects released into the aquatic environment.
 - .3 The Contractor shall provide a log of activities related to the management and disposal of demolition materials.
- .3 Treated wood and any other contaminated materials shall be sent to a site authorized by the MDDELIC and intended for this purpose.
- .4 The Contractor shall provide the Departmental Representative with a copy of authorizations obtained from the owners or managers of disposal sites for creosote-treated wood and other contaminated materials and, if necessary, for soil contaminated by firefighting activities.

1.12 NOISY WORKS

- .1 Noisy works are prohibited at night, unless absolutely necessary.

1.13 NOTICE TO SHIPPING

- .1 Issue a Notice to Shipping regarding date and duration of work, in accordance with the Navigation Protection Act.
- .2 Set up and meet requirements of license emitted under the terms of the Navigation Protection Act

1.14 WORK MONITORING

- .1 Mitigation measures from the assessment report, and those mentioned in the present section will be subject to constant monitoring on work site by a Departmental Representative.
- .2 The Department Representative will complete an environmental control data record of work site. This control data record will be given to Contractor on a weekly basis.

1.15 NON-COMPLIANCE NOTICE

- .1 Departmental Representative will notify Contractor in writing of observed noncompliance with Federal, Provincial or Municipal environmental laws or regulations, permits, and other elements of Contractor's Environmental Protection plan.
- .2 Contractor: after receipt of such notice, inform Departmental Representative of proposed corrective action and take such action for approval by Departmental Representative.
 - .1 Take action only after receipt of written approval by Departmental Representative.
- .3 Departmental Representative will issue stop order of work until satisfactory corrective action has been taken.
- .4 No time extensions granted or equitable adjustments allowed to Contractor for such suspensions.

Part 2 Product

2.1 NOT USED

- .1 Not used.

Part 3 Execution

3.1 CLEANING

- .1 Progress Cleaning: clean in accordance with Section 01 74 11 - Cleaning.
 - .1 Leave Work area clean at end of each day.
- .2 Bury rubbish and waste materials on site where directed after receipt of written approval from Departmental Representative.
- .3 Ensure public waterways, storm and sanitary sewers remain free of waste and volatile materials disposal.
- .4 Final Cleaning: upon completion remove surplus materials, rubbish, tools and equipment in accordance with Section 01 74 11 - Cleaning.

- .5 Waste Management: separate waste materials in accordance with Section 01 74 21 - Construction/Demolition Waste Management and Disposal
 - .1 Remove recycling containers and bins from site and dispose of materials at appropriate facility.

FIN DE LA SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 REFERENCES AND CODES

- .1 All work shall meet or exceed the requirements of the latest edition of the standards of the Canadian Government Specifications Board (CGSB), the Canadian Standards Association (CSA), the National Building Code of Canada (NBC), the American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM), the Canadian Standard Association (CSA), the American Concrete Institute (ACI), Cahier des charges et Devis généraux (CCDG) from Ministère des Transports du Québec and the other standards and codes referred to herein, including amendments up to tender closing date and other codes of provincial or local application provided that in case of conflict or discrepancy, more stringent requirements apply.
- .2 Where conflict arises in the course of work, the strictest standards shall apply.
- .3 At any time when the specifications refer to standards, standard to be applied shall be the latest edition available, regardless of the edition designated in specification.
- .4 Meet or exceed requirements of:
 - .1 Contract documents.
 - .2 Specified standards, codes and referenced documents.

1.2 LAWS, REGULATIONS AND DECREES

- .1 Contractor shall conform to all rights and privileges of others, and to all federal, provincial and municipal laws, regulations and decrees; he must also make sure that his employees, in law or in fact, and his subcontractors conform to same.
- .2 The applicable permits and approvals will have to be obtained by the Contractor before the beginning of work.

1.3 PERMITS, FEES AND TAXES

- .1 Contractor shall give all notices, obtain and pay all fees and construction permits for the demolition and for construction, and for all other services, as required by the authorities having jurisdiction.
- .2 Contractor shall be responsible for all damage and costs resulting from default to obtain these fees and permits.

Part 2 Products

2.1 NOT USED

- .1 Not Used.

Part 3 Execution

3.1 NOT USED

.1 Not Used.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 SECTION CONTENT

- .1 Inspection and testing, administrative and enforcement requirements
- .2 Tests and mix designs
- .3 Mock-ups

1.2 RELATED SECTIONS

- .1 Section 01 33 00 – Submittal procedures
- .2 Section 01 77 00 – Closeout procedures

1.3 INSPECTION

- .1 Allow Departmental Representative access to Work. If part of Work is in preparation at locations other than Place of Work, allow access to such Work whenever it is in progress.
- .2 Give timely notice requesting inspection if Work is designated for inspections, approvals or special tests required by Departmental Representative or by law of Place of Work.
- .3 If Contractor covers or permits to be covered Work that has been designated for special tests, inspections or approvals before such is made, uncover such Work, have inspections or tests satisfactorily completed and make good such Work.
- .4 Departmental Representative will order part of Work to be examined if Work is suspected to be not in accordance with Contract Documents. If, upon examination such work is found not in accordance with Contract Documents, correct such Work and pay cost of examination and correction.

1.4 INDEPENDENT INSPECTION AGENCIES

- .1 Independent Inspection/Testing Agencies will be engaged by Departmental Representative for purpose of inspecting and/or testing portions of Work. Cost of such services will be borne by Departmental Representative.
- .2 Provide equipment required for executing inspection and testing by appointed agencies.
- .3 Employment of inspection/testing agencies does not relax responsibility to perform Work in accordance with Contract Documents.
- .4 If defects are revealed during inspection and/or testing, appointed agency will request additional inspection and/or testing to ascertain full degree of defect. Correct defect and irregularities as advised by Departmental Representative at no cost to Departmental Representative. Pay costs for retesting and reinspection.

1.5 ACCESS TO WORK

- .1 Allow inspection/testing agencies access to Work, off site manufacturing and fabrication plants.
- .2 Co-operate to provide reasonable facilities for such access.

1.6 PROCEDURES

- .1 Notify appropriate agency and Departmental Representative in advance of requirement for tests, in order that attendance arrangements can be made.
- .2 Submit samples and/or materials required for testing, as specifically requested in specifications. Submit with reasonable promptness and in orderly sequence to not cause delays in Work.
- .3 Provide labour and facilities to obtain and handle samples and materials on site. Provide sufficient space to store and cure test samples.

1.7 REJECTED WORK

- .1 Remove defective Work, whether result of poor workmanship, use of defective products or damage and whether incorporated in Work or not, which has been rejected by Departmental Representative as failing to conform to Contract Documents. Replace or re-execute in accordance with Contract Documents.
- .2 Make good other Contractor's work damaged by such removals or replacements promptly.
- .3 If in opinion of Departmental Representative it is not expedient to correct defective Work or Work not performed in accordance with Contract Documents, Departmental Representative will deduct from Contract Price difference in value between Work performed and that called for by Contract Documents, amount of which will be determined by Departmental Representative.

1.8 REPORTS

- .1 Submit 2 copies of inspection and test reports to Departmental Representative
- .2 Provide copies to manufacturer or fabricator of material being inspected or tested.

1.9 TESTS AND MIX DESIGNS

- .1 Furnish test results and mix designs as requested.
- .2 Cost of tests and mix designs beyond those called for in Contract Documents or beyond those required by law of Place of Work will be appraised by Departmental Representative.

1.10 MOCK-UPS

- .1 Prepare mock-ups for Work specifically requested in specifications. Include for Work of Sections required to provide mock-ups.
- .2 Construct mock-ups in locations approved by the Departmental Representative.
- .3 Prepare mock-ups for Departmental Representative review with reasonable promptness and in orderly sequence, to not cause delays in Work.
- .4 Failure to prepare mock-ups in ample time is not considered sufficient reason for extension of Contract Time and no claim for extension by reason of such default will be allowed.
- .5 If requested, Departmental Representative will assist in preparing schedule fixing dates for preparation.

- .6 Remove mock-up at conclusion of Work or when acceptable to Departmental Representative.
- .7 Mock-ups may remain as part of Work.
- .8 Specification section identifies whether mock-up may remain as part of Work or if it is to be removed and when.

1.11 MILL TESTS

- .1 Submit mill test certificates as required of specification Sections.

1.12 EQUIPMENT AND SYSTEMS

- .1 Submit adjustment and balancing reports for mechanical, electrical Products

Part 2 Products

2.1 NOT USED

- .1 Not Used.

Part 3 Execution

3.1 NOT USED

- .1 Not Used.

END OF SECTION

Partie 1 General

1.1 SCOPE

- .1 This section outlines the Contractor's responsibilities regarding quality control for all work, including requirements relating to plans, procedures and organization necessary to produce a final product compliant with the expectations listed in the plans and specifications. Quality control must cover all construction operations, both on the work site and elsewhere (e.g. quarries).
- .2 Specific requirements for quality control of quarry rock and rock installation are described in Section 35 31 23 – Rubble Mound Breakwaters.
- .3 Independent quality assurance activities will be conducted by the Departmental Representative. These activities aim to provide independent observations of compliance with the requirements set out in plans and specifications and in no way relieve the Contractor of its quality control responsibilities. See Section 01 45 00 – Quality Control.

1.2 RELATED SECTIONS

- .1 Section 01 45 00 - Quality Control.
- .2 Section 02 41 16 – Structure Demolition

1.3 QUALITY CONTROL

- .1 Contractor obligations:
 - .1 The Contractor is responsible for quality control and shall establish and maintain an effective quality control program. This includes the personnel, procedures and organization required to produce a final product that meets contract requirements. Quality control must cover all construction operations, both on the work site and elsewhere, and must be adapted to the proposed construction sequence.
 - .2 The Contractor shall monitor quality control for suppliers, manufacturers, products, services, work site conditions and work activities to produce the specified quality of work.
 - .3 The Contractor shall comply with manufacturers' instructions for each step of the construction sequence.
 - .4 If manufacturers' instructions conflict with contract documents, the Contractor shall request clarification from the Departmental Representative before proceeding.
 - .5 The Contractor shall comply with the specified standards for the minimum quality of work unless there are tolerances for codes or prescribed requirements that require stricter standards or more detailed work.
 - .6 The Contractor shall perform the work with qualified personnel to produce work of the prescribed quality.

1.4 TOLERANCES

- .1 The Contractor shall monitor the control of tolerances to produce acceptable work. The Contractor shall not allow tolerances to accumulate.
- .2 The Contractor shall comply with manufacturer and specification tolerances. If manufacturer tolerances conflict with contract documents, the Contractor shall request clarification from the Departmental Representative before proceeding.

1.5 REFERENCES

- .1 For products or work prescribed by an association, a construction trade or other recognized standards, the Contractor shall comply with the standards unless more stringent requirements are prescribed or required by applicable codes.
- .2 The Contractor shall comply with the reference standards in effect at the time of receipt of bids, except where a specific date is set by the code.
- .3 The Contractor shall obtain copies of the standards if required by the specification sections.
- .4 Neither contractual relationships nor the duties and responsibilities of the contract parties or those of the Departmental Representative can change with respect to the contract documents by mention or suggestion of any reference document.

Partie 2 Products

2.1 NOT USED

- .1 Not used.

Partie 3 Execution

3.1 QUALITY CONTROL PHASES

- .1 Quality control is a means by which the Contractor can ensure that the construction, including for subcontractors and suppliers, fulfills contract requirements. Quality control must cover all construction operations, both on the work site and elsewhere, and correspond to the proposed construction sequence. It must include at least three control phases to be carried out by the Contractor's quality control system manager for all definable portions of the work, as follows:

- .1 **Preparatory phase:** This phase must be completed before work begins for each definable portion of work and must include:
 - .1 A review of each paragraph of the applicable specifications.
 - .2 A review of the contract plans.

- .3 A review to ensure all materials and/or equipment have been tested, submitted and approved.
 - .4 A review to ensure the required control inspection and testing have been planned.
 - .5 A review of the work area to ensure that all required preliminary work has been performed and is consistent with the contract.
 - .6 A physical examination of materials, equipment and work samples required to ensure they are available, in accordance with the approved shop drawings or on the required bid submission date, and are properly stored.
 - .7 A discussion on construction work procedures, including necessary changes to resolve recurring problems.
 - .8 Construction tolerances in documents and work standards for this work phase.
 - .9 A review to ensure the Departmental Representative has approved the portion of the quality control plan for the work to be done.
- .2 **Initial phase:** This phase must be carried out at the beginning of a definable portion of work. The following must be done:
- .1 A review of the completed work to ensure it complies with contract requirements.
 - .2 Review of overall compliance with the contract: Verify inspection and testing required by quality control.
 - .3 Establish the level of qualification for the work to be carried out and make sure it meets the minimum acceptable standards for the work. Compare with test sections and approved sample panels, where applicable.
 - .4 Correct any differences.
 - .5 The initial phase should be repeated for each new team to work on the site or whenever the prescribed minimum acceptable standards are not met.
- .3 **Monitoring phase:** Daily checks must be performed to ensure continued compliance with contract requirements, including control testing, until the specific portion of the work is completed. Reviews must be recorded in the Contractor's quality control documents and submitted to the Departmental Representative. Final monitoring reviews must be performed and all problems must be corrected before the start of a new portion of work that could be affected by the defective work. The Contractor shall not build on or conceal non-compliant work.

3.2 STONE MATERIAL CONTROLPLAN

- .1 The Contractor is responsible for establishing and maintaining a quality control plan for quarry materials to ensure that all quarry materials incorporated into the structure comply with specifications. Section 35 31 23 – Rubble Mound Breakwaters outlines the specific requirements for the rock control plan to be implemented by the Contractor for this project.

3.3 SURVEY CONTROL, PROJECT LAYOUT AND STONE PLACEMENT SURVEYS

- .1 The Contractor is responsible for establishing and maintaining all land survey controls required to perform the work as described in Section 01 71 00 – Examination and Preparation.
- .2 The Contractor is responsible for the project location, including establishing and maintaining the survey control line, and for construction surveys necessary to perform the work required by the contract documents.
- .3 The Contractor is responsible for conducting spot-check surveys for all work performed on-site to ensure compliance with requirements. Spot-check surveys will be used to determine payment amounts and must be performed in the presence of the Departmental Representative, unless the latter determines otherwise.

3.4 COMPLETION INSPECTION

- .1 Once all the work is completed, the Contractor's quality control manager and the Departmental Representative shall inspect the work and list the elements that are inconsistent with the plans and specifications. The Contractor shall provide an estimated date on which the Contractor's quality control manager and personnel will conduct a second inspection to ensure all defects have been corrected and shall notify the Departmental Representative of the date.

3.5 DOCUMENTATION

- .1 The Contractor shall maintain records of operations, activities and quality control tests conducted, including work carried out by subcontractors and suppliers. These records must be in an acceptable format and must include factual evidence that the required activities and/or quality control testing have been carried out, including, but not limited to, the following:
 - .1 The Contractor/subcontractor and their area of responsibility
 - .2 Testing and/or control activities conducted with results and references to plan and/or specification requirements
 - .3 Identification of elements submitted and reviewed with contract reference
 - .4 Conflicts with plans and/or specifications
 - .5 Contract plans as created, including full set of contract plans marked in red to indicate all conditions differing from original plans
 - .6 Shop drawings having received final approval

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 RELATED SECTIONS

- .1 Section 01 33 00 – Submittal Procedures
- .2 Section 01 52 00 – Construction facilities
- .3 Section 01 56 00 – Temporary barriers and enclosures

1.2 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

- .1 Submit documents and samples in accordance with Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.

1.3 INSTALLATION AND REMOVAL

- .1 Provide temporary utilities controls in order to execute work expeditiously.
- .2 Remove from site all such work after use.

1.4 TEMPORARY POWER AND LIGHT

- .1 Provide and pay for temporary power during construction for temporary lighting and operating of power tools.
- .2 Arrange for connection with appropriate utility company. Pay costs for installation, maintenance and removal.
- .3 Temporary power for electric equipment requiring of above is provided by Departmental Representative.
- .4 Provide and maintain temporary lighting throughout project. Ensure level of illumination on work site is not less than required by Departmental Representative.

1.5 TEMPORARY COMMUNICATION FACILITIES

- .1 Provide and pay for temporary telephone, fax, data hook up, lines and equipment necessary for own use and use of Departmental Representative.
- .2 Ensure the connection of these installations with major networks and the costs of these services.

1.6 FIRE PROTECTION

- .1 Provide and maintain temporary fire protection equipment during performance of Work required by governing codes, regulations and bylaws.
- .2 Burning rubbish and construction waste materials is not permitted on site.

Part 2 Products

2.1 NOT USED

- .1 Not Used.

Part 3 Execution

3.1 TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL

- .1 Provide temporary erosion and sedimentation control measures to prevent soil erosion and discharge of soil-bearing water runoff or airborne dust to adjacent properties and walkways, according to requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.
- .2 Inspect, repair, and maintain erosion and sedimentation control measures during construction until permanent vegetation has been established.
- .3 Remove erosion and sedimentation controls and restore and stabilize areas disturbed during removal.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 RELATED SECTIONS

- .1 Section 01 51 00 - Temporary Utilities
- .2 Section 01 56 00 - Temporary Barriers and Enclosures
- .3 Section 01 74 11 – Cleaning

1.2 ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- .1 Submittals in accordance with Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.

1.3 INSTALLATION AND REMOVAL

- .1 Provide construction facilities in order to execute work expeditiously.
- .2 Remove from site all such work after use.

1.4 SCAFFOLDING

- .1 Scaffolding in accordance with CAN/CSA-S269.2.

1.5 HOISTING

- .1 Provide, operate and maintain hoists required for moving of workers, materials and equipment and provide maintenance and use of hoists.
- .2 Hoist to be operated by qualified operator.

1.6 SITE STORAGE/LOADING

- .1 Confine work and operations of employees by Contract Documents. Do not unreasonably encumber premises with products and materials.
- .2 Do not load or permit to load any part of Work with weight or force that will endanger Work.
- .3 Before storing equipment or materials on-site, the Contractor shall obtain written authorization from Harbour Authority.

1.7 ON-SITE PARKING

- .1 Parking will be permitted on site if it does not disrupt performance of Work. The storage area planned for the Contractor can be used for this purpose.
- .2 If authorized to use existing roads for access to project site, maintain such roads for duration of Contract and repair damages resulting from Contractors' use of roads
- .3 Provide and maintain adequate access to project site.
- .4 Clean runways where used by Contractor's equipment.

1.8 OFFICES

- .1 Provide office heated to 22 degrees C, lighted 750 lx and ventilated, of sufficient size to accommodate site meetings and furnished with drawing laydown table.
- .2 Provide marked and fully stocked first-aid case in a readily available location.
- .3 Subcontractors to provide their own offices as necessary. Direct location of these offices.
- .4 Departmental Representative's Site office.
 - .1 Provide temporary office for Departmental Representative.
 - .2 Inside dimensions minimum 3.6 m long x 3 m wide x 2.4 m high, with floor 0.3 m above grade, complete with 4 - 50% opening windows and one lockable door.
 - .3 Insulate building and provide heating system to maintain 22 degrees C inside temperature at -20 degrees C outside temperature.
 - .4 Finish inside walls and ceiling with plywood, hardboard or wallboard and paint in selected colours. Finish floor with 19 mm thick plywood.
 - .5 Install electrical lighting system to provide min 750 lx using surface mounted, shielded commercial fixtures with 10 % upward light component.
 - .6 Equip office with 1 x 2 m table, 4 chairs, one 3-drawer filing cabinet, drawing rack, coat rack and shelf.
 - .7 The Contractor shall arrange and pay for the installation of 2 telephone lines, with separate numbers, and High speed Internet service. One telephone line shall have a speaker telephone and answering machine, and the other shall have an auto-answering telephone/facsimile machine.
 - .8 Electricity, telephone calls and faxes and Internet connection shall be paid for by Contractor. Long distance calls are paid by Departmental Representative.
 - .9 Contractor shall keep water cooler, toilet, electrical supply, telephone, fax, Internet connection, HVAC and lighting systems in good running order, and shall maintain office in clean condition, throughout the duration of the Work.
 - .10 The Contractor shall maintain the road leading to the office throughout duration of Works.
 - .11 The site offices shall be located within reserved area as shown on the plans. The Contractor shall provide a suitable safety barrier around the site offices to protect the buildings and personal from his operations, and shall maintain safe access to the offices throughout duration of Works.
 - .12 If Contractor wants to use other lots adjacent to the work site, he shall come to an agreement with the owners concerned and submit to Departmental Representative and to contracting authority a copy of this agreement. The Contractor shall also obtain Departmental Representative's approval regarding location of the Departmental Representative's office with respect to the work site and access.
 - .13 Site offices shall be established on site prior to works.
 - .14 Maintain worksite clean.

1.9 EQUIPMENT, TOOL AND MATERIALS STORAGE

- .1 Provide and maintain, in clean and orderly condition, lockable weatherproof sheds for storage of tools, equipment and materials.
- .2 Locate materials not required to be stored in weatherproof sheds on site in manner to cause least interference with work activities.

1.10 SANITARY FACILITIES

- .1 Provide sanitary facilities for work force in accordance with governing regulations and ordinances.
- .2 Post notices and take precautions as required by local health authorities. Keep area and premises in sanitary condition.
- .3 Keep premises and areas clean.

1.11 CONSTRUCTION SIGNAGE

- .1 Provide and erect project sign, within three (3) weeks of notice of acceptance of order, in a location designated by Departmental Representative.
- .2 Construction sign 1.2 m x 2.4 m, of wood frame and plywood construction painted with exhibit lettering produced by a professional sign painter.
- .3 Indicate on sign, name of Owner, Contractor and Subcontractor (if applicable), of design style established by Departmental Representative.
- .4 No other signs or advertisements, other than warning signs, are permitted on site.
- .5 Provide project identification site sign comprising foundation, framing, and one 1200 x 2400 mm signboard as detailed and as described below.
 - .1 Foundations: 15 MPa concrete to CSA-A23.1 minimum 200 mm x 900 mm deep.
 - .2 Framework and battens: SPF, pressure treated minimum 89 x 89 mm.
 - .3 Signboard: Medium Density Overlaid Douglas fir Plywood to CSA O121.
 - .4 Paint: alkyd enamel to CAN/CGSB-1.59 over exterior alkyd primer to CAN/CGSB 1.189.
 - .5 Fasteners: hot-dip galvanized steel nails and carriage bolts.
- .6 Locate project identification sign as directed by Departmental Representative and construct as follows:
 - .1 Build concrete foundation, erect framework, and attach signboard to framing.
 - .2 Paint surfaces of signboard and framing with one coat primer and two coats enamel. Colour white on signboard face, black on other surfaces.
 - .3 Apply vinyl sign face overlay to painted signboard face in accordance with installation instruction supplied.
- .7 Direct requests for approval to erect Contractor signboard to Departmental Representative. For consideration general appearance of signboard must conform to project identification site sign. Wording in both official languages.

- .8 Signs and notices for safety and instruction in both official languages. Graphic symbols to CAN/CSA-Z321.
- .9 Maintain approved signs and notices in good condition for duration of project, and dispose of off-site on completion of project or earlier if directed by Departmental Representative.

1.12 PROTECTION AND MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC

- .1 Provide access and temporary relocated roads as necessary to maintain traffic.
- .2 Maintain and protect traffic on affected roads during construction period except as otherwise specifically directed by Departmental Representative.
- .3 Provide measures for protection and diversion of traffic, including provision of watch-persons and flag-persons, erection of barricades, placing of lights around and in front of equipment and work, and erection and maintenance of adequate warning, danger, and direction signs
- .4 Protect travelling public from damage to person and property.
- .5 Contractor's traffic on roads selected for hauling material to and from site to interfere as little as possible with public traffic.
- .6 Verify adequacy of existing roads and allowable load limit on these roads. Contractor: responsible for repair of damage to roads caused by construction operations.
- .7 Construct access and haul roads necessary.
- .8 Haul roads: constructed with suitable grades and widths; sharp curves, blind corners, and dangerous cross traffic shall be avoided.
- .9 Provide necessary lighting, signs, barricades, and distinctive markings for safe movement of traffic.
- .10 Dust control: adequate to ensure safe operation at all times.
- .11 Location, grade, width, and alignment of construction and hauling roads: subject to approval by Departmental Representative.

1.13 ELECTRICAL SERVICES

- .1 Supply necessary electrical services on work site.
- .2 Assume the cost of these electrical services, whether for lighting, heating or other uses.
- .3 Assume the cost of installation and removal of these electrical services
- .4 The installation of electrical services shall be abide by applicable laws and regulations

1.14 TEMPORARY AIDS TO NAVIGATION AND MARKER BUOYS

- .1 Provide temporary aids to navigation and marker buoys to delineate work areas acceptable to Canadian Coast Guard and Harbour Authority.
- .2 Coordinate with the Local Authorities to provide Notices to Mariners regarding navigation requirements throughout the duration of Work

1.15 CLEANING

- .1 Remove construction debris, waste materials, packaging material from work site daily.
- .2 Clean dirt or mud tracked onto paved or surfaced roadways.
- .3 Store materials resulting from demolition activities that are salvageable.
- .4 Stack stored new or salvaged material not in construction facilities.
- .5 Clean work area progressively.
- .6 Once Works is completed, remove machinery/tools and evacuate waste to leave the place in order.

Part 2 Products

2.1 NOT USED

- .1 Not Used.

Part 3 Execution

3.1 TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL

- .1 Provide temporary erosion and sedimentation control measures to prevent soil erosion and discharge of soil-bearing water runoff or airborne dust to adjacent properties and walkways, that complies with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction
- .2 Inspect, repair, and maintain erosion and sedimentation control measures during construction until permanent vegetation has been established.
- .3 Remove erosion and sedimentation controls and restore and stabilize areas disturbed during removal.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 RELATED SECTIONS

- .1 Section 01 14 00 – Work Restrictions
- .2 Section 01 51 00 – Temporary Utilities
- .3 Section 01 52 00 – Construction Facilities

1.2 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- .1 Canadian General Standards Board (CGSB)
 - .1 CGSB 1.59, Alkyd Exterior Gloss Enamel.
 - .2 CAN/CGSB 1.189 , Exterior Alkyd Primer for Wood.
- .2 Canadian Standards Association (CSA International)
 - .1 CSA-O121, Douglas Fir Plywood.

1.3 INSTALLATION AND REMOVAL

- .1 Provide temporary controls in order to execute Work expeditiously.
- .2 Remove from site all such work after use.

1.4 GUARD RAILS AND BARRICADES

- .1 Provide secure, rigid guard rails and barricades around deep excavations.
- .2 Provide items as required by governing authorities.

1.5 ACCESS TO SITE

- .1 Provide and maintain access roads, sidewalk crossings, ramps and construction runways as may be required for access to Work.

1.6 FIRE ROUTES

- .1 Maintain access to property including overhead clearances for use by emergency response vehicles.

1.7 PROTECTION FOR OFF-SITE AND PUBLIC PROPERTY

- .1 Protect surrounding private and public property from damage during performance of Work.
- .2 Be responsible for damage incurred.

1.8 PROTECTION OF WORK FINISHES

- .1 Provide protection for finished and partially finished building finishes and equipment during performance of Work.
- .2 Provide necessary screens, covers, and hoardings.

- .3 Be responsible for damage incurred due to lack of or improper protection.

1.9 WASTE MANAGEMENT AND DISPOSAL

- .1 Separate and recycle waste materials in accordance with Section 01 74 21 - Construction/Demolition Waste Management and Disposal.

Part 2 Products

2.1 NOT USED

- .1 Not Used.

Part 3 Execution

3.1 NOT USED

- .1 Not Used.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 RELATED SECTIONS

- .1 Section 01 33 00 - Submittal procedures

1.2 REFERENCES

- .1 Within text of each specifications section, reference may be made to reference standards.
- .2 Conform to reference standards, in whole or in part as specifically requested in specifications.
- .3 If there is question as to whether products or systems are in conformance with applicable standards, Departmental Representative reserves right to have such products or systems tested to prove or disprove conformance.
- .4 Cost for such testing will be born Departmental Representative in event of conformance with Contract Documents or by Contractor in event of non-conformance.

1.3 QUALITY

- .1 Products, materials, equipment and articles incorporated in Work shall be new, not damaged or defective, and of best quality for purpose intended. If requested, furnish evidence as to type, source and quality of products provided.
- .2 Procurement policy is to acquire, in cost effective manner, items containing highest percentage of recycled and recovered materials practicable consistent with maintaining satisfactory levels of competition. Make reasonable efforts to use recycled and recovered materials and in otherwise utilizing recycled and recovered materials in execution of work.
- .3 Defective products, whenever identified prior to completion of Work, will be rejected, regardless of previous inspections. Inspection does not relieve responsibility, but is precaution against oversight or error. Remove and replace defective products at own expense and be responsible for delays and expenses caused by rejection.
- .4 Should disputes arise as to quality or fitness of products, decision rests strictly with Departmental Representative based upon requirements of Contract Documents.
- .5 Unless otherwise indicated in specifications, maintain uniformity of manufacture for any particular or like item throughout building.
- .6 Permanent labels, trademarks and nameplates on products are not acceptable in prominent locations, except where required for operating instructions, or when located in mechanical or electrical rooms.

1.4 AVAILABILITY

- .1 Immediately upon notice of acceptance of offer, review product delivery requirements and anticipate foreseeable supply delays for items. If delays in supply of products are foreseeable, notify Departmental Representative of such, in order that substitutions or other remedial action may be authorized in ample time to prevent delay in performance of Work.

- .2 In event of failure to notify Departmental Representative at commencement of Work and should it subsequently appear that Work might be delayed for such reason, Departmental Representative reserves right to substitute more readily available products of similar character, at no increase in Contract Price or Contract Time.

1.5 STORAGE, HANDLING AND PROTECTION

- .1 Handle and store products in manner to prevent damage, adulteration, deterioration and soiling and in accordance with manufacturer's instructions when applicable.
- .2 Store packaged or bundled products in original and undamaged condition with manufacturer's seal and labels intact. Do not remove from packaging or bundling until required in Work.
- .3 Store products subject to damage from weather in weatherproof enclosures.
- .4 Store cementitious products clear of earth or concrete floors, and away from walls.
- .5 Keep sand, when used for grout or mortar materials, clean and dry. Store sand on wooden platforms and cover with waterproof tarpaulins during inclement weather.
- .6 Store sheet or panel materials and lumber on flat, solid supports and keep clear of ground. Slope to shed moisture.
- .7 Store and mix paints in heated and ventilated room. Remove oily rags and other combustible debris from site daily. Take every precaution necessary to prevent spontaneous combustion.
- .8 Remove and replace damaged products at own expense and to satisfaction of Departmental Representative.
- .9 Touch-up damaged factory finished surfaces to Departmental Representative's satisfaction. Use touch-up materials to match original. Do not paint over nameplates.

1.6 TRANSPORTATION

- .1 Pay costs of transportation of products required in performance of Work.
- .2 Transportation cost of products supplied by Departmental Representative will be paid for by Departmental Representative. Unload, handle and store such products.

1.7 MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS

- .1 Unless otherwise indicated in specifications install or erect products in accordance with manufacturer's instructions. Do not rely on labels or enclosures provided with products. Obtain written instructions directly from manufacturers.
- .2 Notify Departmental Representative in writing, of conflicts between specifications and manufacturer's instructions, so that Departmental Representative will establish course of action.
- .3 Improper installation or erection of products, due to failure in complying with these requirements, authorizes Departmental Representative to require removal and re-installation at no increase in Contract Price or Contract Time.

1.8 QUALITY OF WORK

- .1 Ensure Quality of Work is of best quality, executed by workers experienced and skilled in respective duties for which they are employed. Immediately notify Departmental Representative if required Work is such as to make it impractical to produce required results.
- .2 Do not employ anyone unskilled in their required duties. Departmental Representative reserves right to require dismissal from site of workers deemed incompetent or careless.
- .3 Decisions as to standard, fitness or quality of Work in cases of dispute rest solely with Departmental Representative, whose decision is final.

1.9 CO-ORDINATION

- .1 Ensure co-operation of subcontractors in laying out Work. Maintain efficient and continuous supervision.
- .2 Be responsible for coordination and placement of openings, sleeves and accessories.

1.10 CONCEALMENT

- .1 Before installation inform Departmental Representative if there is interference. Install as directed by Departmental Representative.

1.11 REMEDIAL WORK

- .1 Perform remedial work required to repair or replace parts or portions of Work identified as defective or unacceptable. Co-ordinate adjacent affected Work as required.
- .2 Perform remedial work by specialists familiar with materials affected. Perform in a manner to neither damage nor put at risk any portion of Work.

1.12 LOCATION OF FIXTURES

- .1 Consider location of mechanical and electrical items indicated as approximate.
- .2 Inform Departmental Representative of conflicting installation. Install as directed.

1.13 FASTENINGS

- .1 Provide metal fastenings and accessories in same texture, colour and finish as adjacent materials, unless indicated otherwise.
- .2 Prevent electrolytic action between dissimilar metals and materials.
- .3 Use non-corrosive hot dip galvanized steel fasteners and anchors for securing exterior work, unless stainless steel or other material is specifically requested in affected specification Section.
- .4 Space anchors within individual load limit or shear capacity and ensure they provide positive permanent anchorage. Wood, or any other organic material plugs are not acceptable.
- .5 Keep exposed fastenings to a minimum, space evenly and install neatly.
- .6 Fastenings which cause spalling or cracking of material to which anchorage is made are not acceptable.

1.14 FASTENINGS - EQUIPMENT

- .1 Use fastenings of standard commercial sizes and patterns with material and finish suitable for service.
- .2 Use heavy hexagon heads, semi-finished unless otherwise specified. Use No. 304 stainless steel for exterior areas.
- .3 Bolts may not project more than one diameter beyond nuts.
- .4 Use plain type washers on equipment, sheet metal and soft gasket lock type washers where vibrations occur. Use resilient washers with stainless steel.

1.15 PROTECTION OF WORK IN PROGRESS

- .1 Prevent overloading of parts of structures. Do not cut, drill or sleeve load bearing structural member, unless specifically indicated without written approval of Departmental Representative.

1.16 EXISTING UTILITIES

- .1 When breaking into or connecting to existing services or utilities, execute Work at times directed by local governing authorities, with minimum of disturbance to Work and local users.
- .2 Protect, relocate or maintain existing active services. When services are encountered, cap off in manner approved by authority having jurisdiction. Stake and record location of capped service.

Part 2 Products

2.1 NOT USED

- .1 Not Used.

Part 3 Execution

3.1 NOT USED

- .1 Not Used.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

- .1 Section 01 32 16 – Construction Progress Schedules - Bar (Gantt) Charts

1.2 REFERENCES

- .1 Department's identification of existing survey control points and property limits.

1.3 QUALIFICATIONS OF SURVEYOR

- .1 Qualified registered technician, licensed to practice in Place of Work.

1.4 SURVEY REFERENCE POINTS

- .1 Existing base horizontal and vertical control points are designated on drawings.
- .2 The benchmark can be described as follows:
 - .1 Reference mark n° M09L9006 (61.557222° West and 47.555833° North) of the Canadian Hydrographic Service is a plug vertically anchored at the beginning of the east wing of the Grande-Entrée wharf near a shed .The elevation is 2.740 meters above chart datum.
 - .2 Reference mark n° M01L9052 (61.560862° West and 47.55664° North) of the Canadian Hydrographic Service is a plug horizontally anchored in the east wall of the tank (civic # 911). The plug is located 4.37m from the northern corner of the fishpond, 18.80m from a fence and 31.03m from a telephone pole. The elevation is 3.275 m above chart datum.
- .3 Detailed descriptions of reference marks are available at following Internet site:
<http://www.meds-sdmm.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/isdm-gdsi/twl-mne/maps-cartes/benchmarks-reperes-fra.asp#divGoogleMaps>
- .4 All elevation indicated on plans refer to chart datum.
- .5 Tide range is generally 0.6 meter and higher high water of level tide reaches approximately + 1.2m, but the Contractors should consult tide tables published by the Department of Fisheries and Oceans in order to ascertain the effect of tides on the work. Also consider waves and wind that raise water level near structures.
- .6 Locate, confirm and protect control points prior to starting site work. Preserve permanent reference points during construction.
- .7 Make no changes or relocations without prior written notice to Departmental Representative.
- .8 Report to Departmental Representative when reference point is lost or destroyed, or requires relocation because of necessary changes in grades or locations.
- .9 Require surveyor to replace control points in accordance with original survey control.

1.5 SURVEY REQUIREMENTS

- .1 Establish permanent benchmarks on site, referenced to established benchmarks by survey control points. Record locations, with horizontal and vertical data, in Project Record Documents.
- .2 Establish lines and levels, locate and lay out, by instrumentation.
- .3 Mark site prior to Works.
- .4 The Contractor shall take on the entire responsibility for the marking out of the work and the complete execution in accordance with the location, the lines and the levels indicated.
- .5 Provide the necessary material for the marking out and the implantation.
- .6 Provide the required material such as rules and gauges to ease the work of the Departmental Representative concerning the inspection of the works.

1.6 EXISTING SERVICES

- .1 Before commencing work, establish location and extent of service lines in area of Work and notify Departmental Representative of findings.
- .2 Remove abandoned service lines. Cap or otherwise seal lines at cut-off points as directed by Departmental Representative

1.7 LOCATION OF EQUIPMENT AND FIXTURES

- .1 Location of equipment, fixtures and outlets indicated or specified are to be considered as approximate.
- .2 Locate equipment, fixtures and distribution systems to provide minimum interference and maximum usable space and in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations for safety, access and maintenance.
- .3 Inform Departmental Representative of impending installation and obtain approval for actual location.
- .4 Submit field drawings to indicate relative position of various services and equipment when required Departmental Representative.

1.8 RECORDS

- .1 Maintain a complete, accurate log of control and survey work as it progresses.
- .2 On completion of foundations and major site improvements, prepare a certified survey showing dimensions, locations, angles and elevations of Work.
- .3 Record locations of maintained, re-routed and abandoned service lines.

1.9 SUBMITTALS

- .1 Submit signed certificate certifying and noting elevations and locations of completed Work that conform and do not conform with Contract Documents.

1.10 SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS

- .1 Promptly notify Departmental Representative in writing if subsurface conditions at Place of Work differ materially from those indicated in Contract Documents, or a reasonable assumption of probable conditions based thereon.
- .2 After prompt investigation, should Departmental Representative determine that conditions do differ materially; instructions will be issued for changes in Work as provided in Changes and Change Orders.

Part 2 Products

2.1 NOT USED

- .1 Not used.

Part 3 Execution

3.1 NOT USED

- .1 Not used.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

- .1 Section 01 32 16 – Construction Progress Schedules - Bar (Gantt) Charts.

1.2 ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- .1 Submittals: in accordance with Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.
- .2 Submit written request in advance of cutting or alteration which affects:
 - .1 Structural integrity of elements of project.

1.3 MATERIALS

- .1 Required for original installation.
- .2 Change in Materials: Submit request for substitution in accordance with Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.

1.4 PREPARATION

- .1 Inspect existing conditions, including elements subject to damage or movement during cutting and patching.
- .2 After uncovering, inspect conditions affecting performance of Work.
- .3 Beginning of cutting or patching means acceptance of existing conditions.
- .4 Provide supports to assure structural integrity of surroundings; provide devices and methods to protect other portions of project from damage.
- .5 Provide protection from elements for areas which are to be exposed by uncovering work; maintain excavations free of water.

1.5 EXÉCUTION DES TRAVAUX

- .1 Execute cutting, fitting, and patching including excavation and fill, to complete Work.
- .2 Fit several parts together, to integrate with other Work.
- .3 Uncover Work to install ill-timed Work.
- .4 Remove and replace defective and non-conforming Work.
- .5 Restore work with new products in accordance with requirements of Contract Documents.
- .6 Execute Work by methods to avoid damage to other Work, and which will provide proper surfaces to receive patching and finishing.

1.6 WASTE MANAGEMENT AND DISPOSAL

- .1 Separate waste materials in accordance with Section 01 74 21 - Construction/Demolition Waste Management And Disposal.

Part 2 Products

2.1 NOT USED

.1 Not Used.

Part 3 Execution

3.1 NOT USED

.1 Not Used.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 RELATED SECTIONS

- .1 Section 01 74 21 - Construction/demolition Waste Management
- .2 Section 01 77 00 - Closeout Procedures

1.2 WORK SITE CLEANLINESS

- .1 Maintain work site in tidy condition, free from accumulation of waste products and debris.
- .2 Remove waste materials from site at daily regularly scheduled times or dispose of as directed by Departmental Representative
- .3 Do not burn waste materials on site, unless approved by Departmental Representative.
- .4 Keep work site access road free of ice and snow. Place snow only at indicated areas or evacuate out of work site as indicated.
- .5 Make arrangements to obtain all necessary licences from authorities for waste disposal.
- .6 Provide on-site containers for collection of waste materials and debris.
- .7 Provide and use marked separate bins for recycling. Refer to Section 01 74 21 - Construction/Demolition Waste Management and Disposal.
- .8 Dispose of waste materials and debris off-site.
- .9 Clean interior areas prior to start of finishing work, and maintain areas free of dust and other contaminants during finishing operations.
- .10 Store volatile waste in covered metal containers, and remove from premises at end of each working day.

1.3 NETTOYAGE FINAL

- .1 When work is substantially performed, remove surplus products, tools, construction machinery and equipment not required for performance of remaining work.
- .2 Remove waste products and debris other than that caused by others, and leave Work clean and suitable for occupancy.
- .3 Prior to final review remove surplus products, tools, construction machinery and equipment.
- .4 Remove waste products and debris including that caused by Owner or other Contractors.
- .5 Remove waste materials from site at regularly scheduled times or dispose of as directed by Departmental Representative. Do not burn waste materials on site.
- .6 Make arrangements to obtain all necessary licences from authorities for waste disposal.
- .7 Inspect finishes, fitments and equipment and ensure specified workmanship and operation.

1.4 WASTE MANAGEMENT AND DISPOSAL

- .1 Separate waste materials for recycling and reuse in accordance with Section 01 74 21 - Construction/Demolition Waste Management and Disposal.

Part 2 Products

2.1 NOT USED

- .1 Not Used.

Part 3 Execution

3.1 NOT USED

- .1 Not Used.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 RELATED SECTIONS

- .1 Section 01 33 00 – Submittal Procedures
- .2 Section 01 35 43 – Environmental Procedures
- .3 Section 01 74 11 – Cleaning
- .4 Section 02 41 16 – Structure Demolition
- .5 Section 02 81 01 – Hazardous materials

1.2 DEFINITIONS

- .1 Approved/Authorized recycling facility: waste recycler approved by applicable provincial authority or other users of material for recycling approved by the Departmental Representative.
- .2 Class III: non-hazardous waste - construction renovation and demolition waste.
- .3 Construction, Renovation and/or Demolition (CRD) Waste: Class III solid, non-hazardous waste materials generated during construction, demolition, and/or renovation activities
- .4 Inert Fill: inert waste - exclusively asphalt and concrete.
- .5 Recycle: process by which waste and recyclable materials are transformed or collected for purpose of being transferred into new products.
- .6 Recycling: process of sorting, cleaning, treating and reconstituting solid waste and other discarded materials for purpose of using in altered form. Recycling does not include burning, incinerating, or thermally destroying waste.
- .7 Reuse: repeated use of product in same form but not necessarily for same purpose. Reuse includes:
 - .1 Salvaging reusable materials from re-modelling projects, before demolition stage, for resale, reuse on current project or for storage for use on future projects.
 - .2 Returning reusable items including pallets or unused products to vendors.
- .8 Salvage: removal of structural and non-structural materials from deconstruction/disassembly projects for purpose of reuse or recycling.
- .9 Separate Condition: refers to waste sorted into individual types.
- .10 Source Separation: acts of keeping different types of waste materials separate beginning from first time they became waste.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- .1 Submittals in accordance with Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.
- .2 Prepare and submit the following once every two (2) weeks, throughout the project or at intervals defined by the Departmental Representative:
 - .1 Provide receipts, scale tickets, waybills, and show quantities and types of materials reused, recycled or disposed of.

- .2 Monthly written summary report , which details the cumulative amounts of waste recycled / reused, recycled and landfilled, and a summary status of activities relating to the management of ongoing waste.

1.4 USE OF SITE FACILITIES

- .1 Execute work with minimal disruption to the normal use of premises.
- .2 Maintain existing security measures established for the installation. Implement temporary security measures approved by the Departmental Representative.

1.5 STORAGE, HANDLING AND PROTECTION

- .1 Store, materials to be reused, recycled and salvaged in locations as directed by Departmental Representative.
- .2 Unless specified otherwise, materials for removal become Contractor's property. Contractor is responsible for disposing of these materials and choosing authorized landfill site.
- .3 Protect, stockpile, store and catalogue salvaged items.
- .4 Separate non-salvageable materials from salvaged items. Transport and deliver non-salvageable items to licensed disposal facility.
- .5 Protect structural components not removed for demolition from movement or damage.
- .6 Support affected structures. If safety of structures is endangered, cease operations and immediately notify Departmental Representative.
- .7 Protect mechanical and electrical from damage and blockage.
- .8 Separate and store materials produced during dismantling of structures in designated areas.
- .9 Prevent contamination of materials to be salvaged and recycled in accordance with requirements for acceptance by designated facilities.
 - .1 On-site source separation is recommended.
 - .2 Remove co-mingled materials to off-site processing facility for separation.
 - .3 Provide waybills for separated materials.
- .10 Store treated wood on site in a temporary containment area set up for this purpose to prevent streaming water from reaching aquatic environment.
- .11 Transport materials whose level of contamination would be equal or higher than the generic C criterion of the MDDELCC Soil Protection and Rehabilitation of Contaminated Sites Policy, either in a closed means of containment or in a dump vehicle equipped with a waterproof tarpaulin completely covering the top of the body and the load. (Art. 18, *Transportation of dangerous substances Regulation*).

1.6 SITE WASTE TREATMENT

- .1 Contractor is responsible for finding the waste-material resources and service providers. Recovered waste materials shall be transported to recycling facilities approved and / or authorized, or at recyclers equipment.

1.7 DISPOSAL OF WASTES

- .1 Recover, sort and separate waste generated by demolition into categories in preparation for transfer to various licensed sites. Contractor shall recover (reuse and/or recycle) non contaminated materials before disposal:
 - .1 Rock and other granular materials to be removed from existing structures will be recovered and reused for the most part as quarry-run material for the construction of new structures, if they meet the specification requirements.
 - .2 Metals must be removed from wood recovered from demolition, and wood residues from construction must be managed according to the best practices and standards in effect. Leachate waters from temporarily stored wood that has been treated or is being treated must be recovered and disposed of at an authorized site.
- .2 Manage construction or demolition debris and waste that cannot be reclaimed on land in conformance with requirements of the Quebec Department of Sustainable Development, the Environment and Parks (according to the "Soil Protection and Rehabilitation of Contaminated Sites Policy" or "Dry Materials Management"). Do not incorporate any demolition materials into work other than those accepted. Contractor is responsible for disposing of these materials and choosing authorized landfill site.
- .3 Do not bury rubbish or waste materials.
- .4 Do not dispose of waste, volatile materials, mineral spirits, oil or paint thinner into waterways, storm, or sanitary sewers.
- .5 Remove materials from deconstruction as deconstruction/disassembly Work progresses.
- .6 Evacuate waste materials out of site along with work progress.
- .7 Prepare project summary to verify destination and quantities on a material-by-material basis as identified.
- .8 Remove materials on-site as Work progresses.

1.8 SCHEDULING

- .1 Co-ordinate Waste management and Source Separation with other activities at site to ensure timely and orderly progress of Work.

Part 2 Products

2.1 NOT USED

- .1 Not Used.

Part 3 Execution

3.1 APPLICATION

- .1 Handle waste materials not reused, salvaged, or recycled in accordance with appropriate regulations and codes.

- .2 Soils characterization of work site will be done prior and after works. Contamination caused by Contractor operations shall be rectified, without expense to Departmental Representative.

3.2 CLEANING

- .1 Progress Cleaning: clean in accordance with Section 01 74 11 - Cleaning.
 - .1 Leave Work area clean at end of each day.
- .2 Final Cleaning: upon completion remove surplus materials, rubbish, tools and equipment in accordance with Section 01 74 11 - Cleaning.
- .3 Waste Management: separate waste materials for recycling/reuse in accordance with Section 01 74 21 - Construction/Demolition Waste Management and Disposal.
 - .1 Remove recycling containers and bins from site and dispose of materials at appropriate facility.
 - .2 Source separate materials to be reused/recycled into specified sort areas.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 RELATED SECTIONS

- .1 Section 01 33 00 – Submittal Procedures
- .2 Section 01 78 00 – Closeout Submittals

1.2 ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

- .1 Acceptance of Work Procedures:
 - .1 Contractor's Inspection: Contractor: conduct inspection of Work, identify deficiencies and defects, and repair as required to conform to Contract Documents.
 - .1 Notify Departmental Representative in writing of satisfactory completion of Contractor's inspection and submit verification that corrections have been made.
 - .2 Request for Departmental Representative inspection.
 - .2 Departmental Representative Inspection:
 - .1 Departmental Representative and Contractor to inspect Work and identify defects and deficiencies.
 - .2 Contractor to correct Work as directed.
 - .3 Completion Tasks: submit written certificates that tasks have been performed as follows:
 - .1 Work: completed and inspected for compliance with Contract Documents.
 - .2 Defects: corrected and deficiencies completed.
 - .3 Equipment and systems: tested, [adjusted] [balanced] and fully operational.
 - .4 Certificates required by Utility companies: submitted.
 - .5 Operation of systems: demonstrated to Owner's personnel.
 - .6 Commissioning of mechanical systems: completed in accordance with Departmental Representative.
 - .7 Work: complete and ready for final inspection.
 - .4 Final Inspection:
 - .1 When completion tasks are done, request final inspection of Work by Departmental Representative, and contractor
 - .2 When Work incomplete according to Departmental Representative, complete outstanding items and request re-inspection.
 - .5 Declaration of Substantial Performance: when Departmental Representative considers deficiencies and defects corrected and requirements of Contract substantially performed, make application for Certificate of Substantial Performance.
 - .6 Commencement of Lien and Warranty Periods: date of Owner's acceptance of submitted declaration of Substantial Performance to be date for commencement

for warranty period and commencement of lien period unless required otherwise by lien statute of Place of Work.

- .7 Final Payment:
 - .1 When Departmental Representative considers final deficiencies and defects corrected and requirements of Contract met, make application for final payment.
 - .2 When Work deemed incomplete by Departmental Representative, complete outstanding items and request re-inspection.
- .8 Payment of Holdback: after issuance of Certificate of Substantial Performance of Work, submit application for payment of holdback amount in accordance with contractual agreement.

1.3 FINAL CLEANING

- .1 Clean in accordance with Section 01 74 11 - Cleaning.
 - .1 Remove surplus materials, excess materials, rubbish, tools and equipment.
 - .2 Waste Management: separate waste materials for reuse and recycling in accordance with Section 01 74 21 - Construction/Demolition Waste Management and Disposal.

Part 2 Products

2.1 NOT USED

- .1 Not Used.

Part 3 Execution

3.1 NOT USED

- .1 Not Used.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 RELATED SECTIONS

- .1 Section 01 45 00 – Quality Control
- .2 Section 01 77 00 – Closeout Procedures

1.2 ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

- .1 Pre-warranty Meeting:
 - .1 Convene meeting one (1) week prior to contract completion with Departmental Representative, in accordance with Section 01 31 19 - Project Meetings to:
 - .1 Verify Project requirements.
 - .2 Installation instructions.
 - .2 Departmental Representative to establish communication procedures for:
 - .1 Notifying construction warranty defects.
 - .2 Determine priorities for type of defects.
 - .3 Determine reasonable response time.
 - .3 Contact information for bonded and licensed company for warranty work action: provide name, telephone number and address of company authorized for construction warranty work action.

1.3 ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- .1 Provide submittals in accordance with Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.
- .2 Two weeks prior to Substantial Performance of the Work, submit to the Departmental Representative, two final copies of operating and maintenance manuals.
- .3 Provide spare parts, maintenance materials and special tools of same quality and manufacture as products provided in Work.
- .4 Provide evidence, if requested, for type, source and quality of products supplied.
- .5 Instructions should be prepared by competent people with the required knowledge about the operation and maintenance of the products described .
- .6 Defective products will be rejected , even if they have previously been inspected , and they will be replaced without extra costs.
- .7 Assume transportation cost of these products.

1.4 FORMAT

- .1 Organize data as instructional manual.
- .2 Binders: vinyl, hard covered, 3 'D' ring, loose leaf 219 x 279 mm with spine and face pockets.
- .3 When multiple binders are used correlate data into related consistent groupings.
 - .1 Identify contents of each binder on spine.

- .4 Cover: identify each binder with type or printed title 'Project Record Documents'; list title of project and identify subject matter of contents.
- .5 Arrange content by [process flow,] [systems,] under Section numbers and sequence of Table of Contents.
- .6 Provide tabbed fly leaf for each separate product and system, with typed description of product and major component parts of equipment.
- .7 Text: manufacturer's printed data, or typewritten data.
- .8 Drawings: provide with reinforced punched binder tab.
 - .1 Bind in with text; fold larger drawings to size of text pages.
- .9 Provide 1:1 scaled CAD files in dwg format on CD.

1.5 CONTENTS - PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS

- .1 Table of Contents for Each Volume: provide title of project;
 - .1 Date of submission;
 - .2 Names, Addresses, and telephone numbers of Contractor with name of responsible parties.
 - .3 Schedule of products and systems, indexed to content of volume.
- .2 For each product or system:
 - .1 List names, addresses and telephone numbers of subcontractors and suppliers, including local source of supplies and replacement parts.
- .3 Product Data: mark each sheet to identify specific products and component parts, and data applicable to installation; delete inapplicable information.
- .4 Drawings: supplement product data to illustrate relations of component parts of equipment and systems, to show control and flow diagrams.
- .5 Typewritten Text: as required to supplement product data.
 - .1 Provide logical sequence of instructions for each procedure, incorporating manufacturer's instructions specified in Section 01 45 00 - Quality Control.

1.6 AS -BUILT DOCUMENTS AND SAMPLES

- .1 Maintain, in addition to requirements in General Conditions, at site for Departmental Representative one record copy of:
 - .1 Contract Drawings.
 - .2 Specifications.
 - .3 Addenda.
 - .4 Change Orders and other modifications to Contract.
 - .5 Reviewed shop drawings, product data, and samples.
 - .6 Field test records.
 - .7 Inspection certificates.
 - .8 Manufacturer's certificates.

- .2 Store record documents and samples in field office apart from documents used for construction.
 - .1 Provide files, racks, and secure storage.
- .3 Label record documents and file in accordance with Section number listings in List of Contents of this Project Manual.
 - .1 Label each document "PROJECT RECORD" in neat, large, printed letters.
- .4 Maintain record documents in clean, dry and legible condition.
 - .1 Do not use record documents for construction purposes.
- .5 Keep record documents and samples available for inspection by Departmental Representative.

1.7 RECORDING INFORMATION ON PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS

- .1 Record information on set of blue line opaque drawings, and in copy of Project Manual, provided by Departmental Representative.
- .2 Use felt tip marking pens, maintaining separate colours for each major system, for recording information.
- .3 Record information concurrently with construction progress.
 - .1 Do not conceal Work until required information is recorded.
- .4 Contract Drawings and shop drawings: mark each item to record actual construction, including:
 - .1 Measured depths of elements of foundation in relation to finish first floor datum.
 - .2 Measured horizontal and vertical locations of underground utilities and appurtenances, referenced to permanent surface improvements.
 - .3 Measured locations of internal utilities and appurtenances, referenced to visible and accessible features of construction.
 - .4 Field changes of dimension and detail.
 - .5 Changes made by change orders.
 - .6 Details not on original Contract Drawings.
 - .7 Referenced Standards to related shop drawings and modifications.
- .5 Specifications: mark each item to record actual construction, including:
 - .1 Manufacturer, trade name, and catalogue number of each product actually installed, particularly optional items and substitute items.
 - .2 Changes made by Addenda and change orders.
- .6 Other Documents: maintain field test records, inspection certifications, manufacturer's certifications, required by individual specifications sections.
- .7 Provide digital photos, if requested, for site records.

1.8 FINAL SURVEY

- .1 Submit final site survey certificate in accordance with Section 01 71 00 - Examination and Preparation], certifying that elevations and locations of completed Work are in conformance, or non-conformance with Contract Documents.

1.9 EQUIPMENT AND SYSTEMS

- .1 For each item of equipment and each system include description of unit or system, and component parts.
 - .1 Give function, normal operation characteristics and limiting conditions.
 - .2 Include performance curves, with engineering data and tests, and complete nomenclature and commercial number of replaceable parts.
- .2 Panel board circuit directories: provide electrical service characteristics, controls, and communications.
- .3 Include installed colour coded wiring diagrams.
- .4 Operating Procedures: include start-up, break-in, and routine normal operating instructions and sequences.
 - .1 Include regulation, control, stopping, shut-down, and emergency instructions.
 - .2 Include summer, winter, and any special operating instructions.
- .5 Maintenance Requirements: include routine procedures and guide for trouble-shooting; disassembly, repair, and reassembly instructions; and alignment, adjusting, balancing, and checking instructions.
- .6 Provide servicing and lubrication schedule, and list of lubricants required.
- .7 Include manufacturer's printed operation and maintenance instructions.
- .8 Include sequence of operation by controls manufacturer.
- .9 Provide original manufacturer's parts list, illustrations, assembly drawings, and diagrams required for maintenance.
- .10 Provide installed control diagrams by controls manufacturer.
- .11 Provide Contractor's co-ordination drawings, with installed colour coded piping diagrams.
- .12 Provide charts of valve tag numbers, with location and function of each valve, keyed to flow and control diagrams.
- .13 Provide list of original manufacturer's spare parts, current prices, and recommended quantities to be maintained in storage.
- .14 Include test and balancing reports as specified in Section 01 45 00 - Quality Control.
- .15 Additional requirements: as specified in individual specification sections.

1.10 MATERIALS AND FINISHES

- .1 Building products, applied materials, and finishes: include product data, with catalogue number, size, composition, and colour and texture designations.

- .1 Provide information for re-ordering custom manufactured products.
- .2 Instructions for cleaning agents and methods, precautions against detrimental agents and methods, and recommended schedule for cleaning and maintenance.
- .3 Moisture-protection and weather-exposed products: include manufacturer's recommendations for cleaning agents and methods, precautions against detrimental agents and methods, and recommended schedule for cleaning and maintenance.
- .4 Additional requirements: as specified in individual specifications sections.

1.11 MAINTENANCE MATERIALS

- .1 Spare Parts:
 - .1 Provide spare parts, in quantities specified in individual specification sections.
 - .2 Provide items of same manufacture and quality as items in Work.
 - .3 Deliver to [site] [location as directed]; place and store.
 - .4 Receive and catalogue items.
 - .1 Submit inventory listing to Departmental Representative.
 - .2 Include approved listings in Maintenance Manual.
 - .5 Obtain receipt for delivered products and submit prior to final payment.
- .2 Extra Stock Materials:
 - .1 Provide maintenance and extra materials, in quantities specified in individual specification sections.
 - .2 Provide items of same manufacture and quality as items in Work.
 - .3 Deliver to location as directed; place and store.
 - .4 Receive and catalogue items.
 - .1 Submit inventory listing to Departmental Representative
 - .2 Include approved listings in Maintenance Manual.
 - .5 Obtain receipt for delivered products and submit prior to final payment.
- .3 Special Tools:
 - .1 Provide special tools, in quantities specified in individual specification section.
 - .2 Provide items with tags identifying their associated function and equipment.
 - .3 Deliver to location as directed; place and store.
 - .4 Receive and catalogue items.
 - .1 Submit inventory listing to Departmental Representative.
 - .2 Include approved listings in Maintenance Manual.

1.12 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- .1 Store spare parts, maintenance materials, and special tools in manner to prevent damage or deterioration.
- .2 Store in original and undamaged condition with manufacturer's seal and labels intact.
- .3 Store components subject to damage from weather in weatherproof enclosures.

- .4 Store paints and freezable materials in a heated and ventilated room.
- .5 Remove and replace damaged products at own expense and for review by Departmental Representative.

1.13 WARRANTIES AND BONDS

- .1 Submit, warranty information made available during construction phase, to Departmental Representative for approval prior to each monthly pay estimate.
- .2 Assemble approved information in binder, submit upon acceptance of work and organize binder as follows:
 - .1 Separate each warranty or bond with index tab sheets keyed to Table of Contents listing.
 - .2 List subcontractor, supplier, and manufacturer, with name, address, and telephone number of responsible principal.
 - .3 Obtain warranties and bonds, executed in duplicate by subcontractors, suppliers, and manufacturers, within 10 days after completion of applicable item of work.
 - .4 Verify that documents are in proper form, contain full information, and are notarized.
 - .5 Co-execute submittals when required.
 - .6 Retain warranties and bonds until time specified for submittal.
- .3 Except for items put into use with Owner's permission, leave date of beginning of time of warranty until Date of Substantial Performance is determined.
 - .1 Provide list for each warranted equipment, item, feature of construction or system indicating:
 - .1 Name of item.
 - .2 Model and serial numbers.
 - .3 Location where installed.
 - .4 Name and phone numbers of manufacturers or suppliers.
 - .5 Names, addresses and telephone numbers of sources of spare parts.
 - .6 Warranties and terms of warranty: include one-year overall warranty of construction. Indicate items that have extended warranties and show separate warranty expiration dates.
 - .7 Cross-reference to warranty certificates as applicable.
 - .8 Starting point and duration of warranty period.
 - .9 Summary of maintenance procedures required to continue warranty in force.
 - .10 Cross-Reference to specific pertinent Operation and Maintenance manuals.
 - .11 Organization, names and phone numbers of persons to call for warranty service.
 - .12 Typical response time and repair time expected for various warranted equipment.
 - .2 Procedure and status of tagging of equipment covered by extended warranties.

- .3 Post copies of instructions near selected pieces of equipment where operation is critical for warranty and/or safety reasons.
- .4 Respond in timely manner to oral or written notification of required construction warranty repair work.
- .5 Written verification to follow oral instructions.
- .1 Failure to respond will be cause for the Departmental Representative to proceed with action against Contractor.

Part 2 Products

2.1 NOT USED

- .1 Not Used.

Part 3 Execution

3.1 NOT USED

- .1 Not Used.

END OF SECTION

1 General

1.1 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

- .1 Section 02 41 16 – Structure Demolition

Part 2 Products

2.1 EQUIPMENT

- .1 Use cold milling, planning or grinding equipment with automatic grade controls capable of operating from stringline, and capable of removing part of pavement surface to depths or grades indicated.

Part 3 Execution

3.1 PREPARATION

- .1 Temporary Erosion and Sedimentation Control:
 - .1 Provide temporary erosion and sedimentation control measures to prevent soil erosion and discharge of soil-bearing water runoff or airborne dust to adjacent properties and walkways, according to authorities having jurisdiction,
 - .2 Inspect, repair, and maintain erosion and sedimentation control measures during construction until permanent vegetation has been established.
 - .3 Remove erosion and sedimentation controls and restore and stabilize areas disturbed during removal.
- .2 Prior to beginning removal operation, inspect and verify with Departmental Representative areas, depths and lines of asphalt pavement to be removed.
- .3 Protection: protect existing pavement not designated for removal, light units and structures from damage. In event of damage, immediately replace or make repairs to approval of Departmental Representative at no additional cost.

3.2 REMOVAL

- .1 Remove existing asphalt pavement to lines and grades as indicated or established in field by Departmental Representative.
- .2 Use equipment and methods of removal and hauling which do not damage or disturb underlying pavement.
- .3 Prevent contamination of removed asphalt pavement by topsoil, underlying gravel or other materials.
- .4 Suppress dust generated by removal process.

3.3 FINISH TOLERANCES

- .1 Finished surfaces in areas where asphalt pavement has been removed to be within +/-5 mm of grade specified but not uniformly high or low.

3.4 CLEANING

- .1 Progress Cleaning: clean in accordance with Section 01 74 11 - Cleaning.
 - .1 Leave Work area clean at end of each day.
- .2 Final Cleaning: upon completion remove surplus materials, rubbish, tools and equipment in accordance with Section 01 74 11 - Cleaning.
- .3 Sweep remaining asphalt pavement surfaces clean of debris resulting from removal operations using rotary power brooms and hand brooming as required.
 - .1 Waste Management: separate waste materials in accordance with 01 74 21 - Construction/Demolition Waste Management and Disposal Remove recycling containers and bins from site and dispose of materials at appropriate facility.
 - .2 Removed asphalt pavement which is to be recycled in hot mix asphalt concrete under this contract may be stockpiled at designated asphalt plant site.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

- .1 Methods and procedures for total or partial demolition of structures.

1.2 RELATED SECTIONS

- .1 Section 01 11 00 – Description of work
- .2 Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures
- .3 Section 01 35 29 – Health and safety requirements
- .4 Section 01 35 43 – Environmental procedures
- .5 Section 01 56 00 - Temporary Barriers and Enclosures
- .6 Section 01 74 21 - Construction/Demolition Waste Management and Disposal

1.3 REFERENCES

- .1 Canadian Environmental Protection Act (CEPA)
 - .1 CCME PN 1327, Environmental Code of Practice for Aboveground Storage Tank Systems Containing Petroleum Products
- .2 Canadian Standards Association (CSA International).
 - .1 CSA S350-M, Code of Practice for Safety in Demolition of Structures.
- .3 Department of Justice Canada (Jus).
 - .1 Canadian Environmental Assessment Act (CEAA).
 - .2 Canadian Environmental Protection Act (CEPA).
 - .1 SOR/2003-2, On-Road Vehicle and Engine Emission Regulations.
 - .2 SOR/2006-268, Regulations Amending the On-Road Vehicle and Engine Emission Regulations.
 - .3 Transportation of Dangerous Goods Act (TDGA), 1992, c. 34.
- .4 Underwriters' Laboratories of Canada (ULC)
 - .1 CAN/ULC-S660, Standard for Nonmetallic Underground Piping for Flammable and Combustible Liquids.
 - .2 ULC/ORD-C58.15, Overfill Protection Devices for Flammable Liquid Storage Tanks.
 - .3 ULC/ORD-C58.19, Spill Containment Devices for Underground Flammable Liquid Storage Tanks.
- .5 U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA).

- .1 EPA CFR 86.098-10, Emission standards for 1998 and later model year Otto-cycle heavy-duty engines and vehicles.
- .2 EPA CFR 86.098-11, Emission standards for 1998 and later model year diesel heavy-duty engines and vehicles.
- .3 EPA 832/R-92-005, Storm Water Management for Construction Activities: Developing Pollution Prevention Plans and Best Management Practices.

1.4 DEFINITIONS

- .1 Hazardous Materials: dangerous substances, dangerous goods, hazardous commodities and hazardous products, may include but not limited to: poisons, corrosive agents, flammable substances, ammunition, explosives, radioactive substances, or other material that can endanger human health or well being or environment if handled improperly.

1.5 ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

- .1 Site Meetings.
 - .1 Convene pre-demolition meeting [one] week prior to beginning work in accordance with Section 01 31 19 Project meeting to:
 - .1 Verify project requirements.
 - .2 Review installation and site conditions.
 - .2 Ensure key personnel attend.
 - .3 Departmental Representative will provide notification of change of meeting schedule established upon contract award 24 hours prior to scheduled meeting.
- .2 Scheduling:
 - .1 Meet project time lines without compromising specified minimum rates of material diversion. In event of unforeseen delay notify in writing Departmental 24 hours prior to meeting.

1.6 SUBMITTALS

- .1 Submittals in accordance with Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures and Section 01 74 21 – Construction/Demolition Waste Management.
- .2 Shop Drawings
 - .1 When required by authorities having jurisdiction, submit for approval drawings, diagrams or details showing sequence of demolition work and supporting structures and underpinning.
 - .2 Submit drawings stamped and signed by qualified professional engineer registered or licensed in Province of Quebec, Canada.
- .3 The Contractor is responsible for fulfilment of reporting requirements.
- .4 Submit if requested by Departmental Representative, copies of certified weigh bills, bills of lading or receipts from authorized disposal sites and reuse and recycling facilities for material removed from site.

- .1 Written authorization from Departmental Representative is required to deviate from receiving organizations.

1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- .1 Regulatory Requirements: Ensure Work is performed in compliance with CEPA, CEAA, TDGA, and applicable Provincial/Territorial and Municipal regulations.

1.8 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

- .1 Ensure Work is done in accordance with Section 01 35 43 - Environmental Procedures.
- .2 Ensure that demolition work does not adversely affect adjacent watercourses, groundwater and wildlife, or contribute to excess air and noise pollution.
- .3 Fires and burning of waste or materials is not permitted on site.
- .4 No demolition or waste material should be buried on site
- .5 Do not dispose of waste or volatile materials including but not limited to: mineral spirits, oil, petroleum based lubricants, or toxic cleaning solutions into watercourses, storm or sanitary sewers.
 - .1 Ensure proper disposal procedures are maintained throughout project.
- .6 Do not pump water containing suspended materials into watercourses, storm or sanitary sewers, or onto adjacent properties.
- .7 Control disposal or runoff of water containing suspended materials or other harmful substances in accordance with authorities having jurisdiction and as directed by Departmental Representative.
- .8 During work, erect temporary protective enclosures to prevent substances or foreign materials contaminate air outside the site.
- .9 Cover or wet down dry materials and waste to prevent blowing dust and debris. If required by Departmental Representative, control dust on all temporary roads.

1.9 EXISTING CONDITIONS

- .1 The Contractor shall take the necessary steps to become thoroughly familiar with all aspects of the work site environment.
- .2 **Contractor shall take into account in preparing its bid and during work that the docks have reached or exceeded their life span and the degree of degradation varies from a wharf section to another. In general, significant degradation of wooden pieces was observed at the tidal zone and at the seabed.**
- .3 **The Contractor shall consider, in the preparation of his bid, that traffic on spur wharves is limited to light vehicles.**

- .4 The results of the most recent bathymetric survey are included in drawings. The information is provided for tender only. Information can differ from site conditions during Work.
- .5 Dredging of the exclusion zone has been carried out prior to the project. However, the Contractor shall dredge the exclusion zones under the existing wharves and in the area of the new spur wharf.**
- .6 Contractor shall provide Departmental Representative with Work method about junction between existing wharves sections to preserve and new wharf sections.
- .7 Should material resembling hazardous substance be encountered in course of demolition, stop work, take preventative measures, and notify Departmental Representative immediately. Do not proceed until written instructions have been received.
- .8 If the demolition works require the installation of temporary supporting structures to protect the existing hauling ramp, the workshop drawings must carry the seal and signature of a recognized qualified engineer or holding a license enabling him to exert in Canada, in the Province de Québec.
- .9 Structures to be demolished to be based on their condition on date that tender is accepted.
 - .1 Remove, protect and store salvaged items as directed by Departmental Representative.
- .10 The Contractor shall conduct research on historical temperature, wave and ice conditions and assess possible difficulties. There shall be no additional payment for lost time as a result of weather conditions.
- .11 Weather conditions can be difficult (wind, cold, etc.). The work site may be subject to significant agitation due to waves.

1.10 SCHEDULING

- .1 Employ necessary means to meet project time lines without compromising specified minimum rates of material diversion.
 - .1 In event of unforeseen delay notify Departmental Representative in writing.

Part 2 Products

2.1 EQUIPMENT

- .1 Equipment and heavy machinery to:
 - .1 On-road vehicles to meet applicable emission requirements as prescribed in CEPA-SOR/2003-2, On-Road Vehicle and Engine Emission Regulations.
- .2 Leave machinery running only while in use, except where extreme temperatures prohibit shutting machinery down.

Part 3 Execution

3.1 PREPARATION

- .1 Temporary Erosion and Sedimentation Control:
 - .1 Provide temporary erosion and sedimentation control measures to prevent soil erosion and discharge of soil-bearing water runoff or airborne dust to adjacent properties and walkways, according to requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.
 - .2 Inspect, repair, and maintain erosion and sedimentation control measures during demolition.
 - .3 Remove erosion and sedimentation controls and restore and stabilize areas disturbed during removal after completion of demolition work.
- .2 Protection of in-place conditions:
 - .1 Work in accordance with Section 01 35 43 - Environmental Procedures.
 - .2 Prevent movement, settlement or damage of adjacent services, structures, parts of existing structures to remain.
 - .1 Provide bracing, shoring and underpinning as required.
 - .2 Repair damage caused by demolition as directed by Departmental Representative.
 - .3 Support affected structures and, if safety of structure being demolished adjacent structures or services appears to be endangered, take preventative measures, stop Work and immediately notify Departmental Representative.
 - .4 Prevent debris from blocking surface drainage system, elevators, mechanical and electrical systems which must remain in operation.
- .3 Surface Preparation:
 - .1 Disconnect and re-route electrical and telephone service lines entering buildings to be demolished.
 - .1 Post warning signs on electrical lines and equipment which must remain energized to serve other properties during period of demolition.
 - .2 Disconnect and cap designated mechanical services.
 - .1 Sewer and water lines: remove as directed by Departmental Representative.
 - .2 Other underground services: remove and dispose of as directed by Departmental.
 - .3 Do not disrupt active or energized utilities [designated to remain undisturbed] [traversing premises].

3.2 DEMOLITION AND EXCAVATION

- .1 Perform demolition work in accordance with Section 01 56 00 - Temporary Barriers and Enclosures.

- .2 Remove contaminated or dangerous materials as defined by authorities having jurisdiction, relating to environmental protection, from site and dispose of in safe manner to minimize danger at site or during disposal.
- .3 No compensation will be approved for demolition work outside boundaries of demolition indicated on plans or determined by Departmental Representative.
- .4 Information concerning the existing structures is drawn from « As-built » plans as well as from statements carried out on the le site. The tender must reflect these conditions. In the 48 hours following the discovery of a divergence at the time of the realization of work, Contractor shall inform the Departmental Representative of the situation.
- .5 Remove demolition material or excavate at elevations on plan.
- .6 Execute demolition work to permit construction.
- .7 Excavate sediments, overburden and rock in place to create the foundation for new wharves. Reuse the excavated material as stone, run material for new breakwater.
- .8 When demolition and excavation works are done, ask Departmental Representative for verification of rises and dimensions.
- .9 Do not allow pieces of wood to drift or release demolition material in the water. The Contractor shall immediately recover any debris released into water, at his own expense, and will be held responsible for any damage caused by floating or released material.
- .10 Identify sources for recycling granular material.
 - .1 To get more information about recycling, communicate with provincial/local granular material supplier.
- .11 Remove existing equipment, services, and obstacles where required for refinishing or making good of existing surfaces, and replace as work progresses.
- .12 At the end of each day work, leave Work in safe and stable condition.
- .13 Carry out demolition work as so to minimize dusting. Keep materials wet as directed by Departmental Representative.
- .14 Only dispose of waste material within the specified alternative disposal option as directed by Departmental Representative.
 - .1 Additional disposal options for waste diversion to be provided on-site by Departmental Representative prior to disposal.
- .15 Do not dispose materials in landfill or waste stream destined for landfill.
- .16 Unless otherwise specified, remove and dispose of demolition materials in accordance with competent authority requirements.
- .17 Use natural lighting to do work where possible. Shut off lighting at the end of each day, except for those required for security purposes.

- .18 Take account of tides during demolition and construction work, in particular, in the sector of the dolosse protection.
- .19 Remove existing equipment, services, and obstacles where required for refinishing or making good of existing surfaces, and replace as work progresses.
- .20 Remove following materials and equipment and store in location designated by Departmental Representative
- .21 At end of each day's work, leave Work in safe and stable condition.
 - .1 Protect interiors of parts not to be demolished from exterior elements at all times.

3.3 POST-DEMOLITION SURVEY

- .1 After demolishing wharf and before installing the new structures, the Contractor shall conduct a bathymetric and/or land survey to map the natural ground profile within the limits of the new structures.
- .2 The Contractor shall not begin wharves construction and stone protection repairs until the Departmental Representative has reviewed the survey and given permission.

3.4 MATERIALS

- .1 All materials from demolition that cannot be reused or those who will not be returned to Departmental Representative will become the property of the Contractor and shall be removed promptly according to Work progress.
- .2 Do all sorting of materials directly on site. Unless specified, no other method will be accepted.
- .3 The Contractor shall refer to Section 01 74 21 – Construction/Demolition Waste Management for the procedures for handling and storing demolition materials on-site.

3.5 CLEANING

- .1 Progress Cleaning: clean in accordance with Section 01 74 11 - Cleaning.
 - .1 Leave Work area clean at end of each day.
- .2 Waste Management: separate waste materials for recycling, reuse in accordance with Section 01 74 21 - Construction/Demolition Waste Management and Disposal.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 RELATED SECTIONS

- .1 Section 01 74 21 – Construction/Demolition Waste Management and Disposal

1.2 REFERENCES

- .1 Canadian Environmental Protection Act, (CEPA)
 - .1 Export and Import of Hazardous Waste Regulations
- .2 Department of Justice Canada (Jus)
 - .1 Transportation of Dangerous Goods Act, (TDG Act), (c. 34).
 - .2 Transportation of Dangerous Goods Regulations (T-19.01-SOR/2001-286).
- .3 Health Canada / Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System (WHMIS)
 - .1 Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS).
- .4 National Research Council Canada Institute for Research in Construction (NRC-IRC)
 - .1 National Fire Code of Canada

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- .1 Dangerous Goods: product, substance, or organism that is specifically listed or meets hazard criteria established in Transportation of Dangerous Goods Regulations.
- .2 Hazardous Material: product, substance, or organism that is used for its original purpose; and that is either dangerous goods or a material that may cause adverse impact to environment or adversely affect health of persons, animals, or plant life when released into the environment.
- .3 Hazardous Waste: any hazardous material that is no longer used for its original purpose and that is intended for recycling, treatment or disposal.
- .4 Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System (WHMIS): a Canada-wide system designed to give employers and workers information about hazardous materials used in workplace. Under WHMIS, information on hazardous materials is provided on container labels, material safety data sheets (MSDS), and worker education programs. WHMIS is put into effect by combination of federal and provincial laws.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- .1 Submit product data in accordance with Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.
- .2 Product Data:

- .1 Submit manufacturer's instructions, printed product literature and data sheets for hazardous materials and include product characteristics, performance criteria, physical size, finish and limitations.
- .2 Submit two copies of WHMIS MSDS in accordance with Section 01 35 29 - Health and Safety Requirements and Section 01 35 43 - Environmental Procedures to Departmental Representative for each hazardous material required prior to bringing hazardous material on site.

1.5 TRANSPORT, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- .1 Deliver, store and handle materials in accordance with Section 01 61 00 - Common Product Requirements and with manufacturer's written instructions.
- .2 Delivery and Acceptance Requirements: deliver materials to site in original factory packaging, labelled with manufacturer's name and address.
- .3 Transport hazardous materials and wastes in accordance with Transportation of Dangerous Goods Act, Transportation of Dangerous Goods Regulations, and applicable provincial regulations.
 - .1 When exporting hazardous waste to another country, ensure compliance with Export and Import of Hazardous Waste and Hazardous Recyclable Materials Regulations.
- .4 Storage and Handling Requirements:
 - .1 Co-ordinate storage of hazardous materials with Departmental Representative and abide by internal requirements for labelling and storage of materials and wastes.
 - .2 Store and handle hazardous materials and wastes in accordance with applicable federal and provincial laws, regulations, codes, and guidelines.
 - .3 Store and handle flammable and combustible materials in accordance with National Fire Code of Canada requirements.
 - .4 Keep no more than 45 litres of flammable and combustible liquids such as gasoline, kerosene and naphtha for ready use.
 - .1 Store flammable and combustible liquids in approved safety cans bearing the Underwriters' Laboratory of Canada or Factory Mutual seal of approval.
 - .2 Storage of quantities of flammable and combustible liquids exceeding 45 litres for work purposes requires the written approval of the Departmental Representative.
 - .5 Transfer of flammable and combustible liquids is prohibited within buildings.
 - .6 Transfer flammable and combustible liquids away from open flames or heat-producing devices.
 - .7 Solvents or cleaning agents must be non-flammable or have flash point above 38 degrees C.
 - .8 Store flammable and combustible waste liquids for disposal in approved containers located in safe, ventilated area. Keep quantities to minimum.

- .9 Observe smoking regulations, smoking is prohibited in areas where hazardous materials are stored, used, or handled.
- .10 Storage requirements for quantities of hazardous materials and wastes in excess of 5 kg for solids, and 5 litres for liquids:
 - .1 Store hazardous materials and wastes in closed and sealed containers.
 - .2 Label containers of hazardous materials and wastes in accordance with WHMIS.
 - .3 Store hazardous materials and wastes in containers compatible with that material or waste.
 - .4 Segregate incompatible materials and wastes.
 - .5 Ensure that different hazardous materials or hazardous wastes are stored in separate containers.
 - .6 Store hazardous materials and wastes in secure storage area with controlled access.
 - .7 Maintain clear egress from storage area.
 - .8 Store hazardous materials and wastes in location that will prevent them from spilling into environment.
 - .9 Have appropriate emergency spill response equipment available near storage area, including personal protective equipment.
 - .10 Maintain inventory of hazardous materials and wastes, including product name, quantity, and date when storage began.
- .11 Ensure personnel have been trained in accordance with Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System (WHMIS) requirements.
- .12 Report spills or accidents immediately to Departmental Representative. Submit a written spill report to Departmental Representative within 24 hours of incident.
- .13 When hazardous waste is generated on site:
 - .1 Co-ordinate transportation and disposal with Departmental Representative.
 - .2 Comply with applicable federal, provincial and municipal laws and regulations for generators of hazardous waste.
 - .3 Use licensed carrier authorized by provincial authorities to accept subject material.
 - .4 Before shipping material obtain written notice from intended hazardous waste treatment or disposal facility it will accept material and it is licensed to accept this material.
 - .5 Label containers with legible, visible safety marks as prescribed by federal and provincial regulations.
 - .6 Only trained personnel handle, offer for transport or transport dangerous goods.
 - .7 Provide photocopy of shipping documents and waste manifests to Departmental Representative.

- .8 Track receipt of completed manifest from consignee after shipping dangerous goods. Provide photocopy of completed manifest to Departmental Representative.
- .9 Report discharge, emission, or escape of hazardous materials immediately to Departmental Representative and appropriate provincial authority. Take reasonable measures to control release.

Part 2 Products

2.1 MATERIALS

- .1 Description
 - .1 Only bring on site quantity of hazardous materials required to perform work.
 - .2 Maintain MSDSs in proximity to where materials are being used. Communicate this location to personnel who may have contact with hazardous materials.

Part 3 Execution

3.1 CLEANING

- .1 Progress Cleaning: clean in accordance with Section 01 74 11 - Cleaning.
 - .1 Leave Work area clean at end of each day.
- .2 Final Cleaning: upon completion remove surplus materials, rubbish, tools and equipment in accordance with Section 01 74 11 - Cleaning.
- .3 Waste Management: separate waste materials for reuse and recycling in accordance with Section 01 74 21 - Construction/Demolition Waste Management and Disposal.
 - .1 Dispose of hazardous waste materials in accordance with applicable federal and provincial acts, regulations, and guidelines.
 - .2 Recycle hazardous wastes for which there is approved, cost effective recycling process available.
 - .3 Send hazardous wastes to authorized hazardous waste disposal or treatment facilities.
 - .4 Burning, diluting, or mixing hazardous wastes for purpose of disposal is prohibited.
 - .5 Disposal of hazardous materials in waterways, storm or sanitary sewers, or in municipal solid waste landfills is prohibited.
 - .6 Dispose of hazardous wastes in timely fashion in accordance with applicable provincial regulations.
 - .7 Minimize generation of hazardous waste to maximum extent practicable. Take necessary precautions to avoid mixing clean and contaminated wastes.
 - .8 Identify and evaluate recycling and reclamation options as alternatives to land disposal, such as:

- .1 Hazardous wastes recycled in manner constituting disposal.
- .2 Hazardous waste burned for energy recovery.
- .3 Lead-acid battery recycling.
- .4 Hazardous wastes with economically recoverable precious metals.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 EXIGENCES CONNEXES

- .1 Section 03 20 00 – Concrete reinforcing
- .2 Section 03 30 00 – Cast-in-place concrete
- .3 Section 03 41 00 – Precast structural concrete

1.2 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- .1 Canadian Standards Association (CSA International)
 - .1 CSA-A23.1/A23.2, Concrete Materials and Methods of Concrete Construction/Methods of Test and Standard Practices for Concrete.
 - .2 CSA-O86S1, Supplement No. 1 to CAN/CSA-O86-01, Engineering Design in Wood.
 - .3 CSA O121, Douglas Fir Plywood.
 - .4 CSA O151, Canadian Softwood Plywood.
 - .5 CSA O153, Poplar Plywood.
 - .6 CSA O437 Series, Standards for OSB and Waferboard.
 - .7 CSA S269.1, Falsework for Construction Purposes.
 - .8 CAN/CSA-S269.3, Concrete Formwork, National Standard of Canada
- .2 Underwriters' Laboratories of Canada (ULC)
 - .1 CAN/ULC-S701, Standard for Thermal Insulation, Polystyrene, Boards and Pipe Covering.

1.3 ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- .1 Submittals in accordance with Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.
- .2 Submit shop drawings for formwork and falsework.
 - .1 Submit drawings stamped and signed by professional engineer registered or licensed in the province of Quebec in Canada.
- .3 Submit WHMIS MSDS - Material Safety Data Sheets in accordance with Section 02 81 01 - Hazardous Materials.
- .4 Indicate method and schedule of construction, shoring, stripping and re-shoring procedures, materials, arrangement of joints, special architectural exposed finishes, ties, liners, and locations of temporary embedded parts. Comply with CSA S269.1, for falsework drawings Comply with CAN/CSA-S269.3 for formwork drawings .
- .5 Indicate formwork design data: permissible rate of concrete placement, and temperature of concrete, in forms.
- .6 Indicate sequence of erection and removal of formwork/falsework as directed by Departmental Representative.

- .7 When slip forming or lying forms are used, submit details of equipment and procedures for review by Departmental Representative.

1.4 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- .1 Waste Management and Disposal:
 - .1 Separate waste materials in accordance with 01 47 21 - Construction/Demolition Waste Management and Disposal .
 - .2 Place materials defined as hazardous or toxic in designated containers.
 - .3 Divert wood materials from landfill to a reuse / recycling or composting facility as approved by Departmental Representative
 - .4 Divert plastic materials from landfill to a reuse / recycling or composting facility as approved by Departmental Representative.
 - .5 Divert unused form release material from landfill to an official hazardous material collections site as approved by the Departmental Representative.

1.5 MATERIALS

- .1 Formwork materials:
 - .1 For concrete without special architectural features, use wood and wood product formwork materials to CSA O437 Series, CSA-O121, CAN/CSA-O86, CSA-O153.
 - .2 The formwork must be in conformity with standard CAN3-A23.1-M77. Respect the maximum tolerances for the finished concrete works as mentioned in standard 347 of ACI « Recommended Practice for Concrete Formwork ».
- .2 Form ties:
 - .1 For concrete not designated 'Architectural', use removable or snap-off metal ties, fixed or adjustable length, free of devices leaving holes larger than 25 mm diameter in concrete surface.
 - .2 For Architectural concrete, use snap ties complete with plastic cones and light grey concrete plugs.
- .3 Form liner:
 - .1 Plywood: Canadian Softwood Plywood to CSA O151, Poplar to CSA O153 or Douglas Fir to CSA O121
 - .2 Waferboard: to CAN3-0188.0
- .4 Form release agent: biodegradable, low VOC, non-toxic .
- .5 Form stripping agent: colourless mineral oil, non-toxic, biodegradable, low VOC, free of kerosene, with a viscosity between 70 and 110s in Saybolt Universal with viscosity between 15 to 24 mm²/s at 40 degrees C, flashpoint minimum 150 degrees C, open cup.
- .6 Falsework materials: to CSA-S269.1.
- .7 Sealant: use appropriate material.

Part 2 Execution

2.1 FABRICATION AND ERECTION

- .1 Verify lines, levels and centres before proceeding with formwork/falsework and ensure dimensions agree with drawings.
- .2 Obtain Departmental Representative's approval for use of earth forms framing openings not indicated on drawings.
- .3 Hand trim sides and bottoms and remove loose earth from earth forms before placing concrete.
- .4 Fabricate and erect falsework in accordance with CSA S269.1.
- .5 Refer to architectural drawings for concrete members requiring architectural exposed finishes.
- .6 Do not place shores and mud sills on frozen ground.
- .7 Provide site drainage to prevent washout of soil supporting mud sills and shores.
- .8 Fabricate and erect formwork in accordance with CAN/CSA-S269.3 to produce finished concrete conforming to shape, dimensions, locations and levels indicated within tolerances required by CSA-A23.1/A23.2.
- .9 Align form joints and make watertight.
 - .1 Keep form joints to minimum.
- .10 Use 25 mm chamfer strips on external corners and/or 25 mm fillets at interior corners, joints, unless specified otherwise.
- .11 Form chases, slots, openings, drips, recesses, expansion and control joints as indicated.
- .12 Construct forms for architectural concrete, and place ties as directed as indicated.
 - .1 Joint pattern not necessarily based on using standard size panels or maximum permissible spacing of ties.
- .13 Build in anchors, sleeves, and other inserts required to accommodate Work specified in other sections.
 - .1 Ensure that anchors and inserts will not protrude beyond surfaces designated to receive applied finishes, including painting.
- .14 Line forms for following surfaces:
 - .1 Outer face of beams and vertical edge of bridge sidewalk slab..
 - .2 Soffit of girders and underside of bridge decks if exposed.
 - .3 Exposed faces of abutments, wingwalls, piers and pylons: do not stagger joints of form lining material and align joints to obtain uniform pattern.
 - .4 Secure lining taut to formwork to prevent folds.
 - .5 Pull down lining over edges of formwork panels.
 - .6 Ensure lining is new and not reused material.
 - .7 Ensure lining is dry and free of oil when concrete is poured.

- .8 Application of form release agents on formwork surface is prohibited where drainage lining is used.
- .9 If concrete surfaces require cleaning after form removal, use only pressurized water stream so as not to alter concrete's smooth finish.
- .10 Cost of textile lining is included in price of concrete for corresponding portion of Work.
- .15 Clean formwork in accordance with CSA-A23.1/A23.2, before placing concrete.
- .16 When slip forming or flying forms are used, submit details as indicated in PART 1 - SUBMITTALS.

2.2 REMOVAL AND RESHORING

- .1 Remove formwork when concrete has reached 3 days or sufficient capacity
- .2 Provide necessary reshoring of members where early removal of forms may be required or where members may be subjected to additional loads during construction as required.
- .3 Space reshoring in each principal direction at not more than 3000 mm apart.
- .4 Re-use formwork and falsework subject to requirements of CSA-A23.1/A23.2.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 RELATED SECTIONS

- .1 Section 03 10 00 – Concrete forming and accessories
- .2 Section 03 30 00 - Cast-in-Place Concrete
- .3 Section 03 41 00 – Precast Structural Concrete

1.2 REFERENCES

- .1 American Concrete Institute (ACI)
 - .1 ACI 315R, Manual of Engineering and Placing Drawings for Reinforced Concrete Structure
- .2 American National Standards Institute/American Concrete Institute (ANSI/ACI)
 - .1 ANSI/ACI 315, Details and Detailing of Concrete Reinforcement
- .3 American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM)
 - .1 ASTM A 775/A 775M, Specification for Epoxy-Coated Reinforcing Steel Bars
- .4 Canadian Standards Association (CSA)
 - .1 CAN/CSA-A23.1/A23.2, Concrete Materials and Methods of Concrete Construction
 - .2 CAN3-A23.3, Design of Concrete Structures for Buildings
 - .3 CAN/CSA-G30.18-M, Billet-Steel Bars for Concrete Reinforcement
 - .4 CAN/CSA-G40.20/G40.21, Structural Quality Steels
 - .5 CAN/CSA-G164-M, Hot Dip Galvanizing of Irregularly Shaped Articles
 - .6 CAN/CSA-S6, Canadian Highway Bridge Design Code
 - .7 CAN/CSA W186-M, Welding of Reinforcing Bars in Reinforced Concrete Construction
- .5 Reinforcing Steel Institute of Canada (RSIC)
 - .1 RSIC-Reinforcing Steel, Manual of Standard Practice.

1.3 ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- .1 Submit shop drawings, including placing of reinforcement in accordance with Section 01 33 00 – Submittal Procedures.
- .2 Prepare reinforcement drawings in accordance with RSIC Manual of Standard Practice.
- .3 Shop Drawings:
 - .1 Submit drawings stamped and signed by professional engineer registered or licensed in Province of Québec.
 - .1 Indicate placing of reinforcement and:
 - .1 Bar bending details.
 - .2 Lists.

- .3 Quantities of reinforcement.
- .4 Sizes, spacing, locations of reinforcement and mechanical splices if approved by Departmental Representative, with identifying code marks to permit correct placement without reference to structural drawings.
- .5 Indicate sizes, spacing and locations of chairs, spacers and hangers.
- .2 Detail lap lengths and bar development lengths to CAN/CSA-A23.3, unless otherwise indicated.
 - .1 Provide tension lap splices unless otherwise indicated.
- .4 When Chromate solution is used as replacement for galvanizing non-prestressed reinforcement, provide product description for review by Departmental Representative prior to its use.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- .1 Submit in accordance with Section 01 45 00 - Quality Control and as described in PART 2 - SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL.
 - .1 Mill Test Report: upon request, provide Departmental Representative with certified copy of mill test report of reinforcing steel, minimum 4 weeks prior to beginning reinforcing work.
 - .2 Upon request submit in writing to Departmental Representative proposed source of reinforcement material to be supplied.

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- .1 Deliver, store and handle materials in accordance with Section 01 61 00 - Common Product Requirements and with manufacturer's written instructions.
- .2 Delivery and Acceptance Requirements: deliver materials to site in original factory packaging, labelled with manufacturer's name and address.
- .3 Storage and Handling Requirements:
 - .1 Store materials off ground and in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations in a clean, dry, well-ventilated area.
 - .2 Replace defective or damaged materials with new.

Part 2 Products

2.1 MATERIALS

- .1 Substitute different size bars only if permitted in writing by Departmental Representative
- .2 Reinforcing steel: billet steel, grade 400, deformed bars to CSA-G30.18, unless indicated otherwise.
- .3 Reinforcing steel: weldable low alloy steel deformed bars to CSA-G30.18.
- .4 Cold-drawn annealed steel wire ties: to ASTM A82/A82M.
- .5 Deformed steel wire for concrete reinforcement: to ASTM A82/A82M.
- .6 Welded steel wire fabric: to ASTM A185/A185M.

- .1 Provide in flat sheets only.
- .7 Welded deformed steel wire fabric: to STM A82/A82M.
 - .1 Provide in flat sheets only.
- .8 Epoxy Coating of non-prestressed reinforcement: to ASTM A775/A775M.
- .9 Galvanizing of non-prestressed reinforcement: to CAN/CSA-G164, minimum zinc coating 610 g/m².
 - .1 Protect galvanized reinforcing steel with chromate treatment to prevent reaction with Portland cement paste.
 - .2 If chromate treatment is carried out immediately after galvanizing, soak steel in aqueous solution containing minimum 0.2% by weight sodium dichromate or 0.2% chromic acid.
 - .1 Temperature of solution equal to or greater than 32 degrees and galvanized steels immersed for minimum 20 seconds.
 - .3 If galvanized steels are at ambient temperature, add sulphuric acid as bonding agent at concentration of 0.5% to 1%.
 - .1 In this case, no restriction applies to temperature of solution.
 - .4 Chromate solution sold for this purpose may replace solution described above, provided it is of equivalent effectiveness.
 - .1 Provide product description as described in PART 1 - ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS.
- .10 Chairs, bolsters, bar supports, spacers: to CSA-A23.1/A23.2.
- .11 Mechanical splices: subject to approval of Departmental Representative.
- .12 Plain round bars: to CSA-G40.20/G40.21.

2.2 FABRICATION

- .1 Fabricate reinforcing steel in accordance with Reinforcing Steel Manual of Standard Practice by the Reinforcing Steel Institute of Canada SP-66 CSA-A23.1/A23.2.
 - .1 SP-66 unless otherwise indicated.
- .2 Obtain Departmental Representative's written approval for locations of reinforcement splices other than those shown on placing drawings.
- .3 Upon approval of Departmental Representative, weld reinforcement in accordance with CSA W186.
- .4 Ship bundles of bar reinforcement, clearly identified in accordance with bar bending details and lists.
 - .1 Ship epoxy coated bars in accordance with ASTM A775A/A775M.

2.3 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

- .1 Upon request, provide Departmental Representative with certified copy of mill test report of reinforcing steel, showing physical and chemical analysis, minimum 4 weeks prior to beginning reinforcing work.
- .2 Upon request, advise the Departmental Representative of the proposed source of materials to be supplied.

Part 3 Execution

3.1 FIELD BENDING

- .1 Do not field bend or field weld reinforcement except where indicated or authorized by Departmental Representative.
- .2 When field bending is authorized, bend without heat, applying slow and steady pressure.
- .3 Replace bars, which develop cracks or splits.

3.2 PLACING REINFORCEMENT

- .1 Place reinforcing steel as indicated on placing drawings and in accordance with CSA-A23.1/A23.2.
- .2 Use plain round bars as slip dowels in concrete.
 - .1 Paint portion of dowel intended to move within hardened concrete with one coat of asphalt paint.
 - .2 When paint is dry, apply thick even film of mineral lubricating grease.
- .3 Concrete cover requirement of reinforcement is 75 mm, otherwise indicated. Maintain concrete cover of 75 mm during concrete pouring.
- .4 24 hours prior to placing concrete, obtain Departmental Representative's approval of reinforcing material and placement.
- .5 Metal pieces susceptible of rusting shall not touch the surface of concrete parts exposed to bad weather.

3.3 FIELD TOUCH-UP

- .1 Touch up damaged and cut ends of epoxy coated or galvanized reinforcing steel with compatible finish to provide continuous coating.

3.4 CLEANING

- .1 Progress Cleaning: clean in accordance with Section 01 74 11 - Cleaning.
 - .1 Leave Work area clean at end of each day.
- .2 Final Cleaning: upon completion remove surplus materials, rubbish, tools and equipment in accordance with Section 01 74 11 - Cleaning.
- .3 Waste Management: separate waste materials for reuse and recycling in accordance with Section 01 74 21 - Construction/Demolition Waste Management and Disposal.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 RELATED SECTIONS

- .1 Section 03 10 00 - Concrete Forming and Accessories
- .2 Section 03 20 00 - Concrete Reinforcing
- .3 Section 03 41 00 – Precast Structural Concrete
- .4 Section 31 05 16 - Aggregates

1.2 PRICE AND PAYMENT PROCEDURES

- .1 Measurement and Payment:
 - 1. No deductions will be made for volume of concrete displaced by reinforcing steel, structural steel, or piles.
 - 2. No deductions will be made for volume of concrete less than 0.1 m² displaced by individual drainage openings.

1.3 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- .1 ASTM International
 - 1. ASTM C260/C260M, Standard Specification for Air-Entraining Admixtures for Concrete.
 - 2. ASTM C309, Standard Specification for Liquid Membrane-Forming Compounds for Curing Concrete.
 - 3. ASTM C494/C494M, Standard Specification for Chemical Admixtures for Concrete.
 - 4. ASTM C1017/C1017M, Standard Specification for Chemical Admixtures for Use in Producing Flowing Concrete.
 - 5. ASTM D412, Standard Test Methods for Vulcanized Rubber and Thermoplastic Elastomers-Tension.
 - 6. ASTM D624, Standard Test Method for Tear Strength of Conventional Vulcanized Rubber and Thermoplastic Elastomer.
 - 7. ASTM D1751, Standard Specification for Preformed Expansion Joint Filler for Concrete Paving and Structural Construction (Non extruding and Resilient Bituminous Types).
 - 8. ASTM D1752, Standard Specification for Preformed Sponge Rubber Cork and Recycled PVC Expansion Joint Fillers for Concrete Paving and Structural Construction.
- .2 Canadian General Standards Board (CGSB)
 - 1. CAN/CGSB-37.2, Emulsified Asphalt, Mineral Colloid-Type, Unfilled, for Damp proofing and Waterproofing and for Roof Coatings.
 - 2. CAN/CGSB-51.34, Vapour Barrier, Polyethylene Sheet for Use in Building Construction.

- .3 CSA International
 - 1. CSA A23.1/A23.2, Concrete Materials and Methods of Concrete Construction/Methods of Test and Standard Practices for Concrete.
 - 2. CSA A283, Qualification Code for Concrete Testing Laboratories.
 - 3. CSA A3000, Cementitious Materials Compendium (Consists of A3001, A3002, A3003, A3004 and A3005).
 - 4.

1.4 ABBREVIATIONS AND ACRONYMS

- .1 Portland Cement: hydraulic cement, blended hydraulic cement (XXb - b denotes blended) and Portland-limestone cement.
 - 1. Type GU, GUb and GUL - General use cement.
 - 2. Type MS and MSb - Moderate sulphate-resistant cement.
 - 3. Type MH, MHb and MHL - Moderate heat of hydration cement.
 - 4. Type HE, HEb and HEL - High early-strength cement.
 - 5. Type LH, LHb and LHL - Low heat of hydration cement.
 - 6. Type HS and HSb - High sulphate-resistant cement.
- .2 Fly ash:
 - 1. Type F - with CaO content less than 15%.
 - 2. Type CI - with CaO content ranging from 15 to 20%.
 - 3. Type CH - with CaO greater than 20%.
- .3 GGBFS - Ground, granulated blast-furnace slag.

1.5 ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- .1 Submit certificates in accordance with Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.
- .2 Minimum four (4) week prior to starting concrete work submit to Departmental Representative manufacturer's test data and certification by qualified independent inspection and testing laboratory that following materials will meet specified requirements:
 - 1. Portland cement
 - .1 Supplementary cementing materials
 - .2 Grout
 - .3 Admixtures
 - .4 Aggregates
 - .5 Water
 - .6 Waterstops
 - .7 Waterstop joints
 - .8 Joint filler
- .3 Provide results and reports for review by Departmental Representative and do not proceed without written approval when deviations from mix design or parameters are found.

- .4 Concrete pours: provide accurate records of poured concrete items indicating date and location of pour, quality, air temperature and test samples taken as described in PART 3 - FIELD QUALITY CONTROL.
- .5 Concrete hauling time: provide for review by Departmental Representative deviations exceeding maximum allowable time of 120 minutes for concrete to be delivered to site of Work and discharged after batching.
- .6 Submit two (2) copies of MSDSs required under WHMIS, in accordance with Section 01 35 43 – Environmental Procedures and 01 35 29 - Health and Safety Requirements.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- .1 Quality Assurance: in accordance with Section 01 45 00 - Quality Control.
- .2 Provide Departmental Representative, minimum 4 weeks prior to starting concrete work, with valid and recognized certificate from plant delivering concrete.
 1. Provide test data and certification by qualified independent inspection and testing laboratory that materials and mix designs used in concrete mixture will meet specified requirements.
- .3 Minimum 4 weeks prior to starting concrete work, submit proposed quality control procedures for Departmental Representative's approval for following items:
 1. Falsework erection.
 2. Hot weather concrete.
 3. Cold weather concrete
 4. Curing
 5. Finishes
 6. Formwork removal
 7. Joints
- .4 Quality Control Plan: provide written report to Departmental Representative verifying compliance that concrete in place meets performance requirements of concrete as established in PART 2 - PRODUCTS.

1.7 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- .1 Delivery and Acceptance Requirements:
 1. Concrete hauling time: deliver to site of Work and discharged within 120 minutes maximum after batching.
 - .1 Do not modify maximum time limit without receipt of prior written agreement from Departmental Representative and concrete producer as described in CSA A23.1/A23.2.
 - .2 Deviations to be submitted for review by Departmental Representative.
 2. Concrete delivery: ensure continuous concrete delivery from plant meets CSA A23.1/A23.2.

Part 2 Products

2.1 DESIGN CRITERIA

- .1 Alternative 1 - Performance: to [CSA A23.1/A23.2, and as described in MIXES of PART 2 - PRODUCTS.

2.2 PERFORMANCE CRITERIA

- .1 Quality Control Plan: ensure concrete supplier meets performance criteria of concrete as established by Departmental Representative and provide verification of compliance as described in article 1.4 of PART 1 - QUALITY ASSURANCE.

2.3 MATERIALS

- .1 Portland cement, for general purposes, GU, to CAN/CSA-A3001.
- .2 Cementitious hydraulic slag: to CAN/CSA-A23.1/A23.2.
- .3 Water: to CAN/CSA-A23.1/A23.2.
- .4 Aggregates: to CAN/CSA-A23.1/A23.2. Coarse aggregates to be normal density.
- .5 Air entraining admixture: to ASTM C260.
- .6 Chemical admixtures: to ASTM C494. Departmental Representative to approve accelerating or set retarding admixtures during cold and hot weather placing.
- .7 Concrete retarders: to ASTM C494 water based, low VOC. Do not allow moisture of any kind to come in contact with the retarder film.
- .8 Premoulded joint fillers:
 1. Bituminous impregnated fibre board: to ASTM D1751.
- .9 Elastomer cement for joints: cement made of polyurethane, from Sikaflex 1c or equivalent.
- .10 Steel, Anchors: to CAN/CSA-G40.20/G40.21 Grade 350W or as indicated.
- .11 Hot dip galvanizing: galvanize steel, where indicated, to ASTM A123/123M, Standard Specification for Zinc (Hot-Dip Galvanized) Coatings on Iron and Steel Production and CAN/CSA-G164, minimum zinc coating of 610 g/m².

2.4 MIXES

- .1 Proportion concrete in accordance with CAN/CSA-A23.1/A23.2. Mix proportions as specified below.
- .2 Ensure materials used in concrete mix have been submitted for testing and meet requirements of CSA A23.1.
 1. Co-ordinate construction methods to suit Departmental Representative concrete mix proportions and parameters.
 2. Identify and report immediately to Departmental Representative when concrete mix design and parameters pose anticipated problems or deficiencies related to construction.
 3. Departmental Representative to proportion concrete mix for normal including:

4. Concrete:
 - .1 GU-b SF Portland cement.
 - .2 Minimal compressive strength at 28 days: 35 Mpa.
 - .3 Class of exposure: C-1.
 - .4 20 mm nominal size coarse aggregate.
 - .5 Slump at time and point of discharge: 80 mm to 125 mm.
 - .6 Air content 5% to 8 %.
 - .7 Chemical admixtures: water reducing strength increasing, set retarding, accelerating, strength increasing, air entraining, super plasticizers, following admixtures in accordance with ASTM C 494.
 - .8 Dry weight per cubic meter: 2 400 kg/m³ minimum.
 - .9 Water/Cement content: lower than 0.40.
 - .10 Minimum cement content: 375 kg/m³ of concrete.
 5. Ensure materials to be used in concrete mix have been submitted for testing.
 6. Co-ordinate construction methods with Departmental Representative to suit concrete mix proportions and parameters.
 7. Identify and report immediately to Departmental Representative when concrete mix design and parameters pose anticipated problems or deficiencies related to construction.
- .3 Not with standing specification CAN/CSA_A23.1 and CAN/CSA-A23.4, the Contractor will provide the Departmental Representative with a mixing formula for the concrete. This formula is only a guide prepared according the aggregates supplied by the Contractor and submitted to the designated laboratory for all processes such as grading, washing, etc. It is the Contractor's responsibility to use similar aggregates and to handle them so as to obtain good results. It is also Contractor's responsibility to set the mixing guide formula depending on possible variations of aggregates or other concrete components.

Part 3 Execution

3.1 PREPARATION

- .1 Obtain Departmental Representative's written approval before placing concrete.
 1. Provide 24 hours minimum notice prior to placing of concrete.
- .2 Place concrete reinforcing in accordance with Section 03 20 00 - Concrete Reinforcing.
- .3 During concreting operations:
 1. Development of cold joints not allowed.
 2. Ensure concrete delivery and handling facilitates placing with minimum of re-handling, and without damage to existing structure or Work.
- .4 Pumping of concrete will be permitted only after approval of equipment and mix.
- .5 Ensure reinforcement and inserts are not disturbed during concrete placement.

- .6 Prior to placing of concrete obtain Departmental Representative's approval of proposed method for protection of concrete during placing and curing in adverse weather.
- .7 Protect previous Work from staining.
- .8 Clean and remove stains prior to application for concrete finishes.
- .9 Maintain accurate records of poured concrete items to indicate date, location of pour, quality, air temperature and test samples taken.
- .10 Do not place load upon new concrete until authorized by Departmental Representative.

3.2 CONSTRUCTION

- .1 Does cast-in-place concrete work in accordance with CAN/CSA-A23.1/A23.2.
- .2 Sleeves and inserts:
 1. Do not permit penetrations, sleeves, ducts, pipes or other openings to pass through joists, beams, column capitals or columns, except where indicated or approved by Departmental Representative.
 2. Where approved by Departmental Representative, set sleeves, ties, pipe hangers and other inserts and openings as indicated or specified elsewhere.
 3. Sleeves and openings greater than 100 x 100 mm not indicated, must be reviewed by Departmental Representative.
 4. Do not eliminate or displace reinforcement to accommodate hardware. If inserts cannot be located as specified, obtain written approval of modifications from Departmental Representative before placing of concrete.
 5. Confirm locations and sizes of sleeves and openings shown on drawings.
 6. Set special inserts for strength testing as indicated and as required by non-destructive method of testing concrete.
- .3 Anchor bolts
 1. Set anchor bolts to templates in co-ordination with appropriate trade prior to placing concrete.
 2. Grout anchor bolts in preformed holes or holes drilled after concrete has set only after receipt of written approval from Departmental Representative.
 - .1 Formed holes: 100 mm minimum diameter.
 - .2 Drilled holes: diameter to manufacturers' recommendations.
 3. Protect anchor bolt holes from water accumulations, snow and ice build-ups.
 4. Set bolts and fill holes with epoxy grout.
 5. Locate anchor bolts used in connection with expansion shoes, rollers and rockers with due regard to ambient temperature at time of erection.
- .4 Finishing
 1. Finish concrete in accordance with CAN/CSA-A23.1/A23.2.
 2. Use procedures noted in CAN/CSA-A23.1/A23.2 to remove excess bleed water. Ensure surface is not damaged.
 3. Use curing compounds compatible with applied finish on concrete surfaces.
 4. For concrete slab, execute a broom or brush groovy finish.

- .5 Water stops:
 - 1. Install water stops to provide continuous water seal.
 - 2. Do not distort or pierce water stop in way as to hamper performance.
 - 3. Do not displace reinforcement when installing water stops.
 - 4. Use equipment to manufacturer's requirements to field splice water stops.
 - 5. Ties water stops rigidly in place.
 - 6. Use only straight heat sealed butt joints in field.
 - 7. Use factory welded corners and intersections unless otherwise approved by Departmental Representative.
- .6 Joint fillers:
 - 1. Furnish filler for each joint in single piece for depth and width required for joint, unless otherwise authorized by Departmental Representative.
 - 2. When more than one piece is required for joint, fasten abutting ends and hold securely to shape by stapling or other positive fastening.
 - 3. Locate and form construction expansion joints as indicated.
 - 4. Install joint filler.
 - 5. Use 12 mm thick joint filler to separate slabs-on-grade from vertical surfaces and extend joint filler from bottom of slab to finished slab surface unless indicated otherwise.

3.3 TOLERANCE

- .1 Concrete finishing tolerance in accordance with CAN/CSA-A23.1/A23.2

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- .1 Inspection and testing of concrete and concrete materials will be carried out by a Testing Agencies designated by Departmental Representative in accordance with CAN/CSA-A23.1/A23.2 and Section 01 45 00 - Quality Control.
- .2 Departmental Representative will pay for costs of tests as specified in Section 01 29 83 - Payment Procedures: Testing Laboratory Services.
- .3 Departmental Representative will take additional test cylinders during cold weather concreting. Cure cylinders on job site under same conditions as concrete which they represent.
- .4 Non-destructive Methods for Testing Concrete shall be in accordance with CAN/CSA-A23.1/A23.2.
- .5 Inspection or testing by Departmental Representative will not augment or replace Contractor quality control nor relieve him of his contractual responsibility.
- .6 Ensure test results are distributed for discussion at pre-pouring concrete meeting between testing agency and Departmental Representative.

3.5 CLEANING

- .1 Clean in accordance with Section 01 74 11 - Cleaning.

- .2 Waste Management: separate waste materials for reuse and recycling in accordance with Section 01 74 21 - Construction/Demolition Waste Management and Disposal.
1. Divert unused concrete materials from landfill to local quarry or facility after receipt of written approval from Departmental Representative.
 2. Provide appropriate area on job site where concrete trucks can be safely washed.
 3. Divert unused admixtures and additive materials (pigments, fibres) from landfill to official hazardous material collection site as approved by Departmental Representative.
 4. Do not dispose of unused admixtures and additive materials into sewer systems, into lakes, streams, onto ground or in other location where it will pose health or environmental hazard.
 5. Prevent admixtures and additive materials from entering drinking water supplies or streams.
 6. Using appropriate safety precautions collect liquid or solidify liquid with inert, non-combustible material and remove for disposal.
 7. Dispose of waste in accordance with applicable local, Provincial/Territorial and National regulations.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 RELATED SECTIONS

- .1 Section 03 30 00 - Cast-in-Place Concrete.

1.2 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- .1 American Society for Testing and Materials International (ASTM)
 - .1 ASTM A185/A185M, Standard Specification for Steel Welded Wire Reinforcement, Plain, for Concrete.
 - .2 ASTM A775/A775M, Standard Specification for Epoxy-Coated Reinforcing Steel Bars.
 - .3 ASTM C260, Standard Specification for Air-Entraining Admixtures for Concrete.
 - .4 ASTM D412, Standard Test Methods for Vulcanized Rubber and Thermoplastic Elastomers - Tension.
 - .5 ASTM D2240, Standard Test Method for Rubber Property - Durometer Hardness.
- .2 Canadian General Standards Board (CGSB)
 - .1 CAN/CGSB-1.40, Anticorrosive Structural Steel Alkyd Primer.
 - .2 CAN/CGSB-1.181, Ready Mixed Organic Zinc-Rich Coating.
- .3 Canadian Standards Association (CSA International)
 - .1 CSA-A23.1/A23.2, Concrete Materials and Methods of Concrete Construction/Methods of Test and Standard Practices for Concrete.
 - .2 CSA-A23.3, Design of Concrete Structures.
 - .3 CAN/CSA-A3000, Cementitious Materials Compendium.
 - .1 CSA-A3001, Cementitious Materials for Use in Concrete.
 - .4 CAN/CSA-G30.18, Billet-Steel Bars for Concrete Reinforcement.
 - .5 CAN/CSA-G40.20/G40.21, General Requirements for Rolled or Welded Structural Quality Steel/Structural Quality Steel.
 - .6 CAN/CSA-G164, Hot Dip Galvanizing of Irregularly Shaped Articles.
 - .7 CAN/CSA-S6, Canadian Highway Bridge Design Code.
 - .8 CSA-W47.1, Certification of Companies for Fusion Welding for Steel.
 - .9 CAN/CSA W48, Filler Metals and Allied Materials for Metal Arc Welding (Developed in co-operation with the Canadian Welding Bureau).
 - .10 CSA-W59, Welded Steel Construction (Metal Arc Welding) (Metric version).
 - .11 CSA-W186, Welding of Reinforcing Bars in Reinforced Concrete Construction.
- .4 The Master Painters Institute (MPI) - Architectural Painting Specification Manual (ASM)
 - .1 MPI # 18, Organic Zinc Rich Primer.
 - .2 MPI # 23, Oil Alkyd Primer.
- .5 Underwriters' Laboratories of Canada (ULC)

- .1 CAN/ULC-S701, Standard for Thermal Insulation, Polystyrene, Boards and Pipe Covering.

1.3 DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

- .1 Design precast elements to CSA-A23.3 to carry handling stresses.
- .2 Design precast elements to carry loads as indicated.
- .3 Provide detailed calculations and design drawings for typical precast elements and connections as described in PART 1 - SUBMITTALS.

1.4 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- .1 Tolerance of precast elements to CAN/CSA-A23.1/A23.2.

1.5 SUBMITTALS

- .1 Submittals in accordance with Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.
- .2 Submit WHMIS MSDS - Material Safety Data Sheets in accordance with Section 02 81 01 - Hazardous Materials.
- .3 Submit shop drawings in accordance with CSA-A23.3 and include following items:
 - .1 Details of prestressed and non-prestressed members, reinforcement and their connections.
 - .2 Camber.
 - .3 Finishing schedules.
 - .4 Methods of handling and erection.
 - .5 Openings, sleeves, inserts and related reinforcement.
- .4 Submit copies of detailed calculations and design drawings for typical precast elements and connections for review by Departmental Representative 2 weeks prior to manufacture.
- .5 Shop Drawings: submit drawings stamped and signed by qualified professional engineer registered or licensed in Province of Québec.
- .6 Submit samples in accordance with Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures. Submit sample number of each finish to be used on project to Departmental Representative.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- .1 Quality Control Plan: submit written report, as described in PART 3 - VERIFICATION, to Departmental Representative verifying compliance that concrete provided meets performance requirements of concrete as established in PART 2 - PRODUCTS.

1.7 QUALIFICATIONS

- .1 Precast concrete elements to be fabricated in accordance with CSA-A23.1/A23.2.
- .2 Welding companies certified to CSA-W47.1.

1.8 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- .1 Store and manage hazardous materials in accordance with Section 02 81 01 – Hazardous Materials.
- .2 Deliver, handle and store precast/prestressed units according to manufacturer's instructions.
- .3 Protect unit corners from contacting earth to prevent from staining.
- .4 Waste Management and Disposal:
 - .1 Separate waste materials in accordance with Section 01 74 21 - Construction/Demolition Waste Management and Disposal.

Part 2 Product

2.1 MATERIALS

- .1 Cement, aggregates, water, admixtures: to CAN/CSA A23.1 and CAN3 A23.4.
- .2 Reinforcing steel: to CAN/CSA-G30.18.
- .3 Hardware and miscellaneous materials: to CAN/CSA-A23.1.
- .4 Forms: to CAN3-A23.4.
- .5 Anchors and supports: to CAN/CSA G40.21 Type 350 W, galvanized.
- .6 Welding materials: to CSA-W48.1.
- .7 Welding electrodes: to CSA-W48.1 and certified by Canadian Welding Bureau.
- .8 Galvanizing: hot dipped galvanizing with minimum zinc coating of 610 g/m² to CAN/CSA-G164.

2.2 MIXES

- .1 Concrete.
 - .1 Proportion normal density concrete in accordance with CAN/CSA-A23.1, to give physical properties following Section 03 30 00 – Cast-in-Place Concrete.

2.3 MANUFACTURED UNITS

- .1 Manufacture units in accordance with CAN/CSA-A23.1/A23.2.
- .2 Mark each precast unit to correspond to identification mark on shop drawings for location with date cast on part of unit which will not be exposed.
- .3 Provide hardware suitable for handling elements.

2.4 FINISHES

- .1 Finish units to CSA-A23.1.

2.5 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

- .1 Provide Departmental Representative with certified copies of quality control tests related to this project as specified in CAN/CSA A23.1/A23.2.
- .2 Provide records from in-house quality control programme based upon plant certification requirements to Departmental Representative for inspection and review.
- .3 Upon request, provide Departmental Representative with certified copy of mill test report of reinforcing steel supplied, showing physical and chemical analysis.
- .4 Precast plants should keep complete records of supply source of concrete material, steel reinforcement, prestressing steel and provide to Departmental Representative for review upon request.

Part 3 Execution

3.1 ERECTION

- .1 Do precast concrete work in accordance with CSA-A23.3 and CAN/CSA-S6.
- .2 Do welding in accordance with CSA-W59, for welding to steel structures and CSA-W186, for welding of reinforcement.
- .3 Erect precast elements within allowable tolerances as specified.
- .4 Non-cumulative erection tolerances in accordance with CAN3-A23-1.
- .5 Uniformly tighten bolted connections with torque indicated.
- .6 Clean field welds with wire brush and touch-up galvanized finish with zinc-rich primer.

3.2 VERIFICATION

- .1 Ensure concrete supplier meets performance criteria of concrete as established in Part 2 B Products, by Departmental Representative and provide verification of compliance as described in PART 1 - QUALITY ASSURANCE.

3.3 CLEANING

- .1 Use cleaning methods as reviewed by Departmental Representative before cleaning soiled precast concrete surfaces.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 RELATED SECTIONS

- .1 Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures
- .2 Section 01 61 00 – Common product requirements
- .3 Section 01 74 21 - Construction/Demolition Waste Management and Disposal

1.2 REFERENCES

- .1 American Society for Testing and Materials International, (ASTM)
 - .1 ASTM A6/A6M, Standard Specification for general Requirements for Rolled Structural Steel Bars, Plates, Shapes and Sheet Piling.
 - .2 ASTM A53, Specification for Pipe, Steel, Black and Hot-Dipped, Zinc-Coated Welded and Seamless.
 - .3 ASTM A 36/A36M, Specification for Structural Steel.
 - .4 ASTM A123/123M, Standard Specification for Zinc (Hot-Dip Galvanized) Coatings on Iron and Steel Production
 - .5 ASTM A 307, Specification for Carbon Steel Bolts and Studs, 60,000 psi Tensile Strength.
 - .6 ASTM A 325M, Specification for High-Strength Bolts for Structural Steel Joints (Metric).
 - .7 ASTM A563, Standard Specification for Carbon and Alloy Steel Nuts
 - .8 ASTM A 780, reparations of damaged galvanized coating.
- .2 American National Standards Institute, (ANSI)
 - .1 AWS D3.6M, Specification for underwater welding.
- .3 Canadian Standards Association (CSA International)
 - .1 CAN/CSA G40.20/G40.21, General Requirements for Rolled or Welded Structural Quality Steel/Structural Quality Steel.
 - .2 CAN/CSA-G164-M, Hot Dip Galvanizing of Irregularly Shaped Articles.
 - .3 CAN/CSA-S16-S1, Limit States Design of Steel Structures.
 - .4 CSA-S136.S1, Limit States Design of Steel Structures (Specification for the Design of Cold-Formed Steel Structural Members).
 - .5 CSA-S136.1, Commentary on CSA Standard S136.
 - .6 CSA W47.1, Certification of Companies for Fusion Welding of Steel Structures.
 - .7 CSA W48, Filler Metals and Allied Materials for Metal Arc Welding.
 - .8 CSA W59, Welded Steel Construction (Metal Arc Welding) [Metric].
- .4 Canadian Institute of Steel Construction
 - .1 Handbook of steel construction
- .5 The Master Painters Institute (MPI)

1.3 SUBMITTALS PROCEDURES

- .1 Submit in accordance with Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.
- .2 Product Data:
 - .1 Submit manufacturer's instructions, printed product literature and data sheets for sections, plates, pipe, tubing and bolts and include product characteristics, performance criteria, physical size, finish and limitations.
 - .2 Submit one copy of WHMIS MSDS in accordance with Section 01 35 29 - Health and Safety Requirements and Section 01 35 43 - Environmental Procedures.
 - .1 For finishes, coatings, primers, and paints applied on site: indicate VOC concentration in g/L.
- .3 Shop Drawings:
 - .1 Submit drawings stamped and signed by professional engineer registered or licensed in Province of Québec.
 - .2 Indicate materials, core thicknesses, finishes, connections, joint, methods of anchorage, number of anchors, supports, reinforcement, details, and accessories.
 - .3 Submit shop drawings, including materials processing and assembly, and the list of equipment and materials in accordance with Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.
 - .4 Erection drawings: indicate details and information necessary for assembly and erection purposes including:
 - .1 Description of methods.
 - .2 Sequence of erection.
 - .3 Type of equipment used in erection.
 - .4 Temporary walers.
- .4 Ensure Fabricator drawings showing designed assemblies, components and connections are stamped and signed by qualified professional engineer licensed in the province of Quebec, Canada.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- .1 Submit 2 copies of mill test reports 4 weeks prior to fabrication of structural steel.
 - .1 Mill test reports to show chemical and physical properties and other details of steel to be incorporated in project.
 - .2 Provide mill test reports certified by metallurgists qualified to practice in province of Quebec, Canada.
- .2 Provide structural steel Fabricator's affidavit stating that materials and products used in fabrication conform to applicable material and products standards specified and indicated.

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- .1 Deliver, store and handle materials in accordance with Section with manufacturer's written instructions and section 01 61 00 - Common Product Requirements.

- .2 Delivery and Acceptance Requirements: deliver materials to site in original factory packaging, labelled with manufacturer's name and address.
- .3 Storage and Handling Requirements:
 - .1 Store materials in dry location, off ground indoors and in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations in clean, dry, well-ventilated area.
 - .2 Replace defective or damaged materials with new.

1.6 WASTE MANAGEMENT

- .1 Sort and remove for reuse waste in accordance with Section 01 74 21 - Construction/Demolition Waste Management.

Part 2 Products

2.1 MATERIALS

- .1 Structural steel: to CAN/CSA-G40.20/G40.21 Grade 350W or as indicated.
- .2 Welding materials: to CSA W59 and certified by Canadian Welding Bureau.
- .3 Welding electrodes: to CSA W48 Series.
- .4 Anchor bolts: to ASTM A307 or A325, as indicated on drawings.
- .5 Nuts and washers: following asked bolts, to develop full strength. Lubricated in accordance with ASTM A563.
- .6 Hot dip galvanizing: galvanize steel, where indicated, in accordance with ASTM A123/123M, Standard Specification for Zinc (Hot-Dip Galvanized) Coatings on Iron and Steel Production and to CAN/CSA-G164, minimum zinc coating of 600 g/m².
- .7 Grout: non-shrink, non-metallic, flowable, 15 MPa at 24 hours.

2.2 FABRICATION

- .1 Fabricate structural steel in accordance with CAN/CSA-S16, CAN/CSA-S136 and in accordance with reviewed shop drawings.
- .2 Bolts Tightening: use tightening torque in accordance with CISC
- .3 Continuously seal members by continuous welds where indicated. Grind smooth.
- .4 Exposed welds should be continuous throughout the length of the joint; they must be filed down or ground to present a smooth, even surface.
- .5 Where possible, fit and shop assemble work, ready for erection.

2.3 METAL FABRICATION - GENERAL

- .1 Fabricate work square, true, straight and accurate to required size, with joints closely fitted and properly secured.
- .2 Use self-tapping shake-proof headed screws on items requiring assembly by screws or as indicated.
- .3 Where possible, fit and shop assemble work, ready for erection.

- .4 Ensure exposed welds are continuous for length of each joint. File or grind exposed welds smooth and flush.

2.4 SHOP PAINTING

- .1 All steel components to be hot-dip galvanized, not painted, in accordance to CAN/CSA-G164.

Part 3 Execution

3.1 EXAMINATION

- .1 Verification of Conditions: verify conditions of substrates previously installed under other Sections or Contracts are acceptable for metal fabrications installation in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.
 - .1 Visually inspect substrate in presence of Departmental Representative.
 - .2 Inform Departmental Representative of unacceptable conditions immediately upon discovery.
 - .3 Proceed with installation only after unacceptable conditions have been remedied and after receipt of written approval to proceed from Departmental Representative.

3.2 GENERAL

- .1 Structural steel work: in accordance with CAN/CSA-S16 and CAN/CSA-S136.
- .2 Provide a letter of validation of the steel manufacturer and welders as evidence of certification by the Canadian Welding Bureau, Division 2.1.
- .3 Welding: in accordance with CSA W59.
- .4 Companies to be certified under Division 2 of CSA W47.1 for fusion welding of steel structures and/or CSA W55.3 for resistance welding of structural components.

3.3 INSTALLATION

- .1 Surface welding: welding work must be done in conformity with the requirements of the standards indicated to article 1.3 of this section, and with the dimensional tolerances specified in the standards of this article. The welders must be qualified according to Canadian Welding Bureau for the type of welding corresponding to work carried out.
- .2 Finish: Carefully finish the various parts of work. Cutting, carving, boring and machining shall be done with care and precision. Finished components must meet prescribed alignment requirements and be free from torsion, curves, open joints, sharp corners and ridges.
- .3 On-site additional splices: obtain Departmental Representative's approval before making on-site additional splices (to facilitate transport and assembly of elements). No additional cost for expenses incurred by the additional splices done on-site.
- .4 All the adjacent welding with galvanized parts will receive a coat of rich zinc protective paint.

3.4 ERECTION

- .1 Erect structural steel, as indicated and in accordance with CAN/CSA-S16, CAN/CSA-S136 and in accordance with reviewed erection drawings.
- .2 Does welding work in accordance with CSA W59 unless specified otherwise.
- .3 Field cutting or altering structural members, to approval of Departmental Representative.
- .4 Erect steel accurately, level, plumb straight, line up and adjusted with precision, joints and crossing well fixed.
- .5 Provide and install suitable anchors approved by Departmental Representative such as studs, tie-rods, anchor bolts, expansion bolts, etc.
- .6 Visible fastening to be compatible with crossed or fixed to material.
- .7 Hand items over for casting into concrete or building into masonry to appropriate trades together with setting templates.
- .8 Clean with mechanical brush and touch up coat protection to bolts, rivets, welds or burned or scratched surfaces at completion of erection.
- .9 Touch-up galvanized surfaces with zinc rich primer where burned by field welding.
- .10 Continuously seal members by continuous welds where indicated. Grind smooth.
- .11 Allowable tolerances for bolt holes:
 - .1 Matching holes for bolts to register so that a gauge 2 mm less than diameter than hole will pass freely through assembled members at right angles to such members.
 - .2 Finish holes not more than 2 mm in diameter larger than diameter of bolt unless otherwise specified by Departmental Representative.
 - .3 Centre-to-centre distance between 2 holes of a group of holes to vary but not more than 1 mm from dimensioned distance between such holes..
 - .4 Centre-to-centre distance between any group of holes to vary not more than following:

Centre-to-centre (m)	Difference (\pm) (mm)
Less than 10	1
10 to 20	2
20 to 30	3

3.5 CLEANING

- .1 .Cleaning up work: perform cleanup in accordance with Section 01 74 11 - Cleaning.
 - .1 Leave Work site clean at the end of each workday.
- .2 Final Cleaning: upon completion remove materials / surplus materials, rubbish, tools and equipment in accordance with Section 01 74 11 - Cleaning.
- .3 Waste Management: separate waste materials for reuse and recycling in accordance with Section 01 74 21 - Construction/Demolition Waste Management.

- .1 Remove bins and recycling bins from site and dispose of materials at appropriate facilities.

3.6 PROTECTION

- .1 Protect installed products and components against damage during construction.
- .2 Repair damage to adjacent materials and equipment from installation of steel components.

END OF SECTION

Partie 1 General information

1.1 SECTION CONTENT

- .1 This section includes specifications for the construction of wood embankments to be built.

1.2 RELATED SECTIONS

- .1 Section 06 05 73 – Wood Treatment
- .2 Section 05 50 00 – Metal Fabrications

1.3 WASTE MANAGEMENT AND DISPOSAL

- .1 Sort and recycle waste in compliance with section 01 74 21 – Construction/demolition waste management and disposal.

1.4 ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- .1 Submit in accordance with Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.
- .2 Shop Drawings:
 - .1 Submit drawings in accordance with Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.
 - .2 Before ballasting cribs, submit to Departmental Representative for approval, the proposed installation method of materials

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- .1 Quality Assurance: in accordance with Section 01 45 00 - Quality Control.
- .2 Health and Safety Requirements: do construction occupational health and safety in accordance with Section 01 35 29 - Health and Safety Requirements.
- .3 Worker protection:
 - .1 Workers must wear appropriate protective equipment when handling, drilling, sawing, cutting or sanding preservative treated wood and applying preservative materials.
 - .2 Workers must not eat, drink or smoke while applying preservative material.
 - .3 Clean up spills of preservative materials immediately with absorbent material. Safely discard of adsorbent material to sanitary landfill.

1.6 WASTE MANAGEMENT

- .1 Separate waste materials in accordance with Section 01 74 21 - Construction/Demolition Waste Management and Disposal.
- .2 Place materials defined as hazardous or toxic in designated containers.

- .3 Ensure emptied containers are sealed and stored safely.
- .4 Do not dispose of preservative treated wood through incineration.
- .5 Do not dispose of preservative treated wood with other materials destined for recycling or reuse.
- .6 Dispose of treated wood, end pieces, wood scraps and sawdust at a sanitary landfill.

1.7 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- .1 Deliver, store and handle materials in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions and Section 01 61 00 - Common Product Requirements.
- .2 Delivery and Acceptance Requirements: deliver materials to site in original factory packaging, labelled with manufacturer's name and address.
- .3 Storage and Handling Requirements:
 - .1 Store materials off ground and in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations in clean, dry, well-ventilated area.
 - .2 Store and protect wood from nicks, scratches, and blemishes.
 - .3 Replace defective or damaged materials with new.
 - .4 Logs:
 - .1 Handle with log tongs or ropes. Do not use chains.
 - .2 Avoid dragging and marring of surface.
 - .5 Protect timber elements from damage during handling.
- .4 Wood delivered for seasoning on site:
 - .1 Stack wood above ground with spacers between layers. Ensure adequate ventilation for air-drying. Stack wood out of direct sunlight.
 - .2 Store materials in a well-ventilated area.
 - .3 Support materials above soil with spacers between layers.
 - .4 Protect from rain, direct sunlight and snow.

Partie 2 Products

2.1 MATERIALS

- .1 **Treated wood, plastic sheathing (under water and above water) and bolts for cribwork (M24 bolts) and fasteners for ladders and above water sheathing (M20 lag-screw) are provided by the Departmental Representative. Temporary decking and hardware, ballast platform and bolt product, mending plates and bolts for under water sheathing are not provided by Departmental Representative.**
- .2 **Wood pieces provided by the Departmental Representative is available in Imperial sizes of 8', 10', 16', 20' and 30'. As the widths of the spur wharves have been**

adjusted to reuse the prefabricated slabs, the Contractor shall provide the cut of one end to obtain the required length, treatment and placement of a mending plate.

- .3 Steel
 - .1 All mechanical bolts, lag screw, drift bolt and nails will be of medium construction steel, in compliance with standard ASTM-A307.
 - .2 All steel parts must be galvanized in compliance with standards ASTM A123/123M, Standard Specification for Zinc (Hot-Dip Galvanized) Coatings on Iron and Steel Production.
 - .1 Galvanize the various parts in accordance with the following rates:
 - .1 Bolts and nuts: 460 g/m²;
 - .2 Section, plates and rods: 705 g/m²
 - .3 Threads will meet the specifications of standard ANS/B1-1, class 2A.
 - .4 Washers will be made of grey cast iron or steel.
 - .5 Mechanical bolts, lag screw and drift bolt will have forged heads.
 - .6 The length of bolts specified does not include the head; the length of the bolt's threads is 100 mm.
 - .7 The spiral galvanized nails will be 250 mm long.
 - .8 All drift bolts will be properly worked down and will have 9 mm countersunk heads, larger than the diameter used.
 - .9 All drift bolts holes will be drilled to a diameter of 2 mm smaller than the diameter of the bolts used and 75 mm shorter than their length;
 - .10 The lag bolts will be threaded and have hexagonal heads;
 - .11 The lag bolt holes must conform to the following:
 - .1 The pilot hole for the bolt core must be the same diameter as the bolt core and the same height as the bolt core length without the thread.
 - .2 The diameter of the pilot hole for the threaded portion must be 60 to 75 percent of the diameter of the bolt core for the length equal to the threaded portion of the bolt.
 - .3 The threaded portion of the screw must be inserted into the pilot hole by turning the screw with a wrench and not by using a hammer.
 - .4 Soap or any other lubricant that is not petroleum based may be used on the screw or in the pilot hole in order to facilitate insertion and prevent damage to the screw.
 - .12 In the wood structure, each mechanical bolt will be equipped with two (2) flat washers with a diameter equal to four (4) times the bolt diameter. The heads and nuts of the bolts will also lie evenly over the washers. They will be inserted flush with the wood pieces on all outside faces of the crib structures and wherever this procedure is specified or required, as directed by the Departmental Representative. The carriage bolt holes will be drilled to the same diameter as the bolts used.
 - .13 Generally speaking, the length of the nuts and bolts in the wood structure is determined as follows, except where otherwise specified:
 - .1 Drift bolt and lag screw: total width of parts to secure less 50 mm.

- .2 Mechanical bolt with two (2) non-countersunk washers: total width of parts to secure less 100 mm.
- .3 Mechanical bolt with two (2) washers, only one of which is countersunk: total width of parts to secure plus 50 mm.
- .4 Mechanical bolt with two (2) countersunk washers: total width of parts to secure.
- .5 Common nails and spiral nails: width of thinner part to be secured multiplied by two and a half (2.5).

.4 Wood

- .1 Wood pieces provided by the Departmental Representative is available in Imperial sizes of 8', 10', 16', 20' and 30'. As the widths of the spur wharves have been adjusted to reuse the prefabricated slabs, the Contractor shall provide the cut of one end to obtain the required length, treatment and placement of a mending plate.**
- .2 All wood used in the construction of the embankment will be treated with pressurized CCA in accordance with CAN/CSA-O80-M, except for ballast floor. Retention to be 24 kg/m³ as required for marine application in accordance with requirements.
- .3 All wood varieties will be in compliance with the requirements of the NLGA (National Lumber Grades Association) entitled "Standard Grading Rules for Canadian Lumber."
- .4 The coastal Douglas fir tree and the Pacific Coast hemlock will meet the requirements of the British Columbia Lumber Manufacturer's Association entitled "Standard Specifications for Construction Grade."
- .5 The spruce, jack pine and eastern hemlock will meet the requirements of the latest standard grading rules of the "Eastern Spruce Grading Committee" approved and published by the Canadian Lumbermen's Association, the Quebec Lumber Manufacturers Association and the "Maritime Lumber Bureau," with the exception of the balsam fir which will not be accepted although it is mentioned in rule No. 1.
- .6 Square timber and embankment wood (narrow side: greater than or equal to 127 mm): the wood introduced into the construction will be coastal Douglas fir or Pacific Coast hemlock, eastern hemlock, jack pine, red pine or tamarack. All wood used will be of the varieties mentioned and of No. 2 structure quality or better in compliance with paragraph 130.C of the NLGA standard for beams and stringers and 131.C for poles and square timber. However, no altered wood (soft rot) will be accepted.
- .7 Planks and dim wood (thickness greater or equal to 51 mm and smaller than 127 mm, width greater or equal to 127 mm): all wood used will be from the S-P-F variety group or eastern hemlock, red pine or tamarack. No. 2 structure quality, or better, in compliance with paragraph 124.C of the NLGA standard.
- .8 The wood will be double end trimmed at a right angle before treatment following standard NLGA 748-B.
- .9 Spruce and balsam fir will not be accepted when treated wood is specified.

- .10 All material treated under pressure requiring cutting, in order to be adjusted, will be coated, while dry, with three (3) layers of preservative as is required in standard CAN/CSA-080-M. All holes in timber pieces will be treated that way
- .11 All Ends of wood pieces treated with CCA (longitudinal, crosstie and vertical poles) and cut pieces must have (in addition to the 3 layers of preservative), shall be equipped with a 225 x 225 mm prong mending plate.**
- .5 Ballast stone
 - .1 Stone measuring 300 to 400 mm in diameter.
 - .2 The smallest size stones must not be less than 250 mm.
 - .3 The stone used must be quarried from hard and durable stone. The use of shale or slate and round stones will not be accepted in any part of the structure. The stones used must be free of planes of weakness such as stratification, bedding, cracks and argillite beds.
 - .4 The stone must have a minimum density of 2,650 kg per cubic meter, show an absorption rate of less than 0.5% (ASTM-C127) and provide less than 1.5% loss in magnesium sulfate durability tests after 5 cycles (ASTM-C88). Same criteria apply to 150-25 mm stone.
 - .5 The ballast stone must be evenly distributed between the minimum and maximum values.
 - .6 It is the sole responsibility of the Contractor to ensure the availability of usable sources of supply and the quantity and sizes of stone that can be obtained.

Partie 3 Execution

3.1 BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES FOR THE USE OF TREATED WOOD IN AQUATIC

- .1 The construction must comply with the following document: Best Management Practices for the use of treated wood in aquatic and other sensitive environments.
- .2 The Contractor shall make every effort to adhere to good practices. Such as:
 - .1 Wood must be protected by tarps during transport and until its use.
 - .2 Wood must be handled carefully to avoid damage and exposure of sections of non-impregnated wood. Damaged sections must be treated with an approved product.
 - .3 Store the material far from any waterway before use. Be sure the material is stored on well-drained land and not directly on debris or vegetation.
 - .4 The construction of crib structures must be carried out far enough from any waterway or other sensitive areas to avoid contamination that could be caused by debris or sawdust.
 - .5 Debris and sawdust must be recovered and disposed of according to the regulations in effect for such material. If these materials are temporarily stored on-site, they must be stored between tarps or in a waterproof container.
 - .6 If the wood is treated with an oil-based preservative, temporarily set up a boom and absorbent material to contain the film.

3.2 PREPARATION

- .1 Dredge area of crib base to elevation indicated.
- .2 Place and level 150-25mm crushed stone mattress.
- .3 Before construction, stockpile sufficient ballast to completely fill cribs.
- .4 Take closely spaced accurate soundings, precisely located by template, to surface of mattress, to determine actual configuration of base area of crib.
 - .1 Construct crib bottom to match base configuration.

3.3 WOOD EMBANKMENT

- .1 Build 254 mm x 254 mm wood embankments, as specified on the plans.
- .2 These embankments will be built on site so that faces, stringers, bolsters etc, are installed horizontally. They will be built in compliance with the plan and will have the specified dimensions.
- .3 These embankments will be entirely filled up to the internal face of the joists with ballast stone.
- .4 If, after immersion, cages are unaligned, the Contractor will have to remove ballast stone, at his own expense until the cages float and will have to replace them at the proper locations.
- .5 The Contractor will have to notify the department representative, fifteen (15) days before the probable immersion date of the cages and these will not be immersed before the department representative has given written approval.
- .6 Preparation of foundation:
 - .1 Prior to embankment installation, the Contractor will have to conduct a survey of the zone where the embankment will be placed. The Contractor will have to add 150-25 mm crushed stone in order to respect the levels required.
 - .2 If massive rock is encountered at the embankment site, it will be cleaned and bottom parts of the embankments will be adjusted to the bedrock. This same method will be used if a section of the sea floor were to be of an inferior level due to erosion during cribwork.
- .7 Bottom pieces:
 - .1 The bottom parts include the lower layers of the embankment. They will have 254 mm of squaring and be placed fore and aft or crosswise, as required.
 - .2 Crosswise bottom parts will be of one length.
 - .3 They will be secured to each piece of wood they cross, as specified in the plans.
 - .4 The bottom parts will be secured to each vertical pole they cross using a machine bolt, 25 mm in diameter of the appropriate length. Bottom parts will be placed horizontally.
 - .5 Bottom pieces placed longitudinally to be not less than 7 600 mm in length.

- .6 Bottom parts placed fore and aft will be butt jointed at mid-distance between the crosswise bottom parts on a 1 200 mm long block placed above or below and anchored with machine bolts 25 mm in diameter and of the appropriate lengths.

.8 Ballast platform:

- .1 The ballast platform will be made up of 200 to 250 mm diameter logs, untreated and placed head to foot to bottom parts. They will be of required length and their joint will be done on a bottom part, as specified in the plans.
- .2 The logs will be placed on the second layer of the bottom parts. Each log extremity will be anchored to bottom parts using 25 mm diameter drift bolt of appropriate length.

.9 Stringers and cross-tie

- .1 Stringers and cross-tie will be made up of 254 mm squaring pieces, as specified on the plan. Cross-tie will be placed on one horizontal length, while stringers with length to be not less than 7 600 mm.
- .2 These pieces will be secured to each crossing with a bolster or a facing timber using a 25 mm diameter drift bolt of appropriate length. They will also be secured to each crossing with a vertical pole using a machine bolt 25 mm in diameter of the appropriate length.

.10 Vertical poles

- .1 Vertical poles will be made up of wood pieces with 254 mm squaring, situated as specified on the plans. They will be of one length going from below the bottom parts up to the upper face of the wood joists.
- .2 Poles will be secured to each intersection with a bottom part, cross-tie, ledger, wall, crown, using 25 mm diameter machine bolts of the appropriate length.

.11 Stringers

- .1 254 mm squaring wood stringers will be installed on the embankment.
- .2 Stringers will be placed as specified on the plans. They will be secured to each cross-tie using a 25 mm diameter drift bolt of the appropriate length.
- .3 Stringers to be not less than 7 600 mm in length.

3.4 **HANDLING TREATED TIMBER**

- .1 Handle treated material without damaging original treatment.
 - .1 Replace treated timber with major damage to original treatment, as instructed by Departmental Representative.
- .2 Field treatment: apply and saturate cuts, minor surface damage, abrasions, and nail and spike holes with preservative.

3.5 **BALLAST**

- .1 Place ballast to avoid damage to timber cribwork.
- .2 Place ballast so that differential height of fill between adjacent cells, at any time, will be less than 1m.

3.6 LADDERS

- .1 Ladders will be placed and solidly secured to the pier, as specified on the plans.
- .2 They will be made with 2 L 152x 89 x 12.7 mm, 25 mm in diameter and 700 mm long rungs, placed 300 mm c/c. Open space behind rungs must be at least 150 mm. All steel parts to be hot dip galvanised.
- .3 102 x 154mm recycled plastic sheathing to be placed aside the L 152 x 89 mm with M4 rubber fender type on it.
- .4 Each L 152x 89 x 12.7 mm will be fixed to wall parts using 19 mm diameter lag screw of the appropriate length. At the top of the ladder, a 25 mm diameter steel handle will be recessed into the wheel-guard. This handle will have a total length of 700 mm. Its extremities will be curbed and recessed into the wheel-guard. All steel parts to be hot dip galvanised.

3.7 WOODEN WHEEL-GUARDS

- .1 A wooden 254 mm x 254 mm wheel guard will be constructed in compliance with plans.
- .2 The wheel guard will be secured to blocks and concrete slabs using 25 mm diameter threaded bars of appropriate length and chemical anchor.
- .3 The top of wheel guards will be level at the proper elevation.
- .4 The wheel guard will rest on 75 mm x 254 mm x 600 mm long blocks placed at every 1 500 mm on center.
- .5 Wooden pieces to be not less than 6 000 mm in length

3.8 SHEATHING

- 1 Underwater embedded plastic sheathing
 - .1 The 54 x 254 recycled plastic boards have grooves to fit into one another.
 - .2 The recycled plastic boards will be installed at bottom section of the crib structures, as shown in the plans.
 - .3 The recycled plastic sheathing will be fixed to the siding using 16mm galvanized lag screw, as shown on the plan.
- .2 Above water recycled plastic sheathing for mooring
 - .1 102 x 154 recycled plastic boards will be installed in specified locations. Leave a 300 mm c/c space between each piece.
 - .2 Boards will be of one length in compliance with specifications up to wharf top.
 - .3 The sheathing will be installed in the upper part of the crib structures, as shown in the plans.
 - .4 The lower part will be bevelled, as shown in the plan.
 - .5 Each piece will be secured to cop piece and longitudinal using 19 mm galvanized lag screws, as specified on plans.

3.9 WOOD FLOORS

- .1 A temporary 102 x 203 mm untreated wood floor will be installed on crib if concrete slab construction not completed on March 31st, 2018. This temporary floor shall be removed for construction of concrete slab.**
- .2 At work completion, decking shall be removed and handed over to Departmental Representative.**
- .3 Each piece will be secured to stringers using 200 mm galvanized spiral nail at each stringer intersection.**

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General information

1.1 RELATED SECTIONS

- .1 Section 01 33 00 – Submittals procedures
- .2 Section 01 74 21 – Construction/demolition waste management and disposal.
- .3 Section 06 03 00 -Wood embankment

1.2 REFERENCES

- .1 American Wood-Preservers' Association (AWPA)
 - .1 AWPA M2, Standard Inspection of Treated Wood Products.
 - .2 AWPA M4, Standard for the Care of Preservative-Treated Wood Products.
- .2 Canadian Standards Association (CSA)
 - .1 CAN/CSA O80, Wood preservation.
 - .2 CSA O80.201, This Standard covers hydrocarbon solvents for preparing solutions of preservatives.
- .3 Best Management Practice for the Use of Treated Wood in Aquatic Environments (BMPs).

1.3 CERTIFICATES

- .1 Submit required certificates in compliance with specifications from section 01 33 00 - Documents and samples to be submitted.
- .2 Submit the following information with regards to materials impregnated under pressure with a preservation product, after they have been certified by an authorized representative from a treatment factory.
 - .1 Information included in standard AWPA M2 and modifications listed in standards from the CSA O80 series, under the heading of "Additional requirements to standard AWPA M2, applicable to the prescribed treatment."
 - .2 The degree of humidity, once drying is complete following treatment with a water-soluble preservation product.
 - .3 The acceptable types of paints, stains and clear finishing products which could be applied to treated wood materials.

1.4 WASTE MANAGEMENT AND DISPOSAL

- .1 Sort and recycle waste in compliance with specifications of section 01 74 21 – Construction/demolition waste management and disposal.
- .2 Wood treated with a preservation product must be separated from materials to be recycled or reused.
- .3 Send treated wood ends, waste and sawdust to a landfill site approved by the department representative.

Part 2 Product

2.1 MATERIALS

- .1 Chemical preservation products:
 - .1 Hydrosoluble CCA in compliance with standards from CSA O80 series.

Part 3 Execution

3.1 INCISION

- .1 Timber over 64 mm thick must be incised, all according to Article 9.8 of the CSA O80.

3.2 CONDITIONING

- .1 For materials to be treated with a water-soluble preservative and previously before treatment, heat dried or non-dried wood to remove moisture and improve the permeability and absorption properties.

3.3 PRESERVATION TREATMENT

- .1 Treat materials, with an hydrosoluble CCA preservation product, in order to obtain a net retention of 24 kg/m³ in compliance with the requirements from the standard O80 series for usage in a marine environment
- .2 Carry out the preservation treatments in compliance with the recommendations from the Best Management Practices for the Use of Treated Wood in Aquatic Environments (BMP).
- .3 Dry wood materials after treatment with hydrosoluble product to reach an acceptable moisture

3.4 TREATMENTS CONDUCTED ON SITE

- .1 Carry out work in compliance with standard AWPA M4 and modifications listed in standards from the CSA O80 series, under the heading of "Additional requirements to standard AWPA M2, applicable to the prescribed treatment".
- .2 Remove all chemical product deposits from wood pieces on which a finishing product will be applied.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 EXIGENCES CONNEXES

- .1 Section 01 33 00 – Submittals procedures.
- .2 Section 01 74 21 - Construction/Demolition Waste Management And Disposal.
- .3 Section 06 03 00 – Wood embankement.

1.2 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- .1 ASTM International
 - .1 ASTM A653/A653M, Standard Specification for Steel Sheet, Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) or Zinc-Iron Alloy-Coated (Galvannealed) by the Hot-Dip Process.
- .2 CSA International
 - .1 CSA B111, Wire Nails, Spikes and Staples.
 - .2 CAN/CSA O80 Series, Wood Preservation.
 - .3 CSA O86 Consolidation, Engineering Design in Wood.
- .3 Green Seal Environmental Standards (GS)
 - .1 GS-36, Commercial Adhesives.
- .4 Health Canada/Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System (WHMIS)
 - .1 Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS).
- .5 National Lumber Grades Authority (NLGA)
 - .1 Standard Grading Rules for Canadian Lumber.
 - .2 SCAQMD Rule 1113, Architectural Coatings.
 - .3 SCAQMD Rule 1168, Adhesives and Sealants Applications.

1.3 ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- .1 Submit in accordance with Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.
- .2 Product Data:
 - .1 Submit manufacturer's instructions, printed product literature and data sheets for wood decking and include product characteristics, performance criteria, physical size, finish and limitations.
- .3 Shop Drawings:
 - .1 Submit drawings stamped and signed by professional engineer registered or licensed in the province of Quebec, Canada.
- .4 Certifications: submit certificates signed by manufacturer certifying materials comply with specified performance characteristics and physical properties.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- .1 Lumber identification: by grade stamp of an agency certified by Canadian Lumber Standards Accreditation Board.
- .2 Sustainable Standards Certification:

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- .1 Deliver, store and handle materials in accordance with Section 01 61 00 - Common Product Requirements and with manufacturer's written instructions.
- .2 Delivery and Acceptance Requirements: deliver materials to site in original factory packaging, labelled with manufacturer's name and address.
- .3 Storage and Handling Requirements:
 - .1 Store materials in dry location, off ground and in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations in clean, dry, well-ventilated area.
 - .2 Store and protect wood decking from nicks, scratches, and blemishes.
 - .3 Replace defective or damaged materials with new.

Part 2 Products

2.1 MATERIALS

- .1 Wood decking: to NLGA standard Grading Rules for Canadian Lumber
- .2 Decking lengths: 1.8 to 6 m or longer with a minimum of 90% planks exceeding 3 m. Square end trimmed. For single spans shorter than 3 m use decking of same length as span.
- .3 Nails: to CSA B111, hot dipped galvanized finish; sizes to CSA O86 , ASTM 653/653M. Supply 200 mm spiral spikes for lateral nailing.

Part 3 Execution

3.1 EXAMINATION

- .1 Verification of Conditions: verify conditions of substrates previously installed under other Sections or Contracts are acceptable for wood decking installation in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.
 - .1 Visually inspect substrate in presence of Representative.
 - .2 Inform Departmental Representative of unacceptable conditions immediately upon discovery.
 - .3 Proceed with installation only after unacceptable conditions have been remedied and after receipt of written approval to proceed from Departmental Representative.

3.2 INSTALLATION

- .1 Install a temporary wooden deck on the crib sections where concrete slab will not be in place by March 31st, 2018.**
- .2 Do wood deck work to CSA O86 except where specified otherwise.
- .3 Install decking to CSA O86, controlled random continuous over two span simple span pattern.
- .4 Supply minimum of 1 bearing support for each plank except extend cantilevers over two supports. Install sloping deck with tongues up. Join butt ends with splines to assure tight square fit.
- .5 Stagger end joints in adjacent planks minimum of 0.5 m.
 - .1 Separate joints in same area by at least 2 intervening courses.
 - .2 Avoid joints in first fifth of end spans.
 - .3 Minimize joints in middle third of span.
- .6 Apply preservative to end cuts of pressure treated lumber.

3.3 CLEANING

- .1 Progress Cleaning: clean in accordance with Section 01 74 11 – Cleaning.
 - .1 Leave Work area clean at end of each day.
- .2 Final Cleaning: upon completion remove surplus materials, rubbish, tools and equipment in accordance with Section 01 74 11 – Cleaning.
- .3 Waste Management: separate waste materials in accordance with Section 01 74 21 - Construction/Demolition Waste Management and Disposal.
 - .1 Remove recycling containers and bins from site and dispose of materials at appropriate facility.

3.4 PROTECTION

- .1 Protect installed products and components from damage during construction.
- .2 Repair damage to adjacent materials caused by wood decking installation.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 RELATED SECTIONS

- .1 Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures
- .2 Section 01 74 21 - Construction/Demolition Waste Management and Disposal
- .3 Section 01 45 00 - Quality Control
- .4 Section 05 50 00 – Metal fabrications

1.2 REFERENCES

- .1 The contractor must comply with the codes, standards and regulations, as well as with the good practice rules as recommended by the following associations, related to the works to be executed. The federal laws and regulations prevail on the other codes and standards.
 - .1 CSA, Canadian Standards Association
 - .2 ANSI, American National Standards Institute
 - .3 API, American Petroleum Institute
 - .4 ASM, American Society for Metals
 - .5 ASTM, American Society for Testing and Materials
 - .6 AWWA, American Water Works Association
 - .7 BNQ, Bureau de Normalisation du Québec
 - .8 NBC, National Building Code
 - .9 MDDEP, le ministère du Développement durable, de l'Environnement et des Parcs du Québec
 - .10 MPI, Master Painters Institute
 - .11 CSST, Safety code for building works
 - .12 NACE, National Association of Corrosion Engineers
 - .13 NFPA, National Fire Protection Association
 - .14 CGSB, Canadian Government Standards Board
 - .15 SSPC, Steel Structures Painting Council
 - .16 ULC, Underwriters Laboratory of Canada
- .2 The edition prevailing for the above-mentioned standards, laws and regulations is the one in force at the time of the Call for Tenders. However, Contractor must not restrict himself to the application of the above-mentioned standards only, but rather comply with all the standards to which his works could be related.
- .3 The Contractor shall subject himself in particular to the following requirements:
 - .1 The Master Painters Institute (MPI)

- .1 Maintenance Repainting Manual
- .2 American Society for Testing and Materials International, (ASTM).
 - .1 ASTM D610-08, Test Method for Evaluating Degree of Rusting on Painted Steel Surfaces.
 - .2 ASTM D2369-07, Standard Test Method for Volatile Content of Coatings.
- .3 CGSB, the Canadian General Standards Board
 - .1 CAN/CGSB-1.212 - Chromate and Lead Free Marine Primer for Steel and Light Alloy Surfaces
 - .2 CAN/CGSB-1.61 - Exterior and Interior Marine Alkyd Enamel
- .4 SSPC, Steel Structures Painting Council
 - .1 Systems and Specifications, SSPC Painting Manual.
 - .2 Surface Preparation Commentary for Steel and Concrete Substrates: SSPC-SP COM
 - .3 Solvent Cleaning: SSPC-SP 1
 - .4 Commercial blast cleaning: SSPC-SP 6/NACE NO. 3
 - .5 Near-White Metal Blast Cleaning: SSPC-SP10/NACE n° 2.
 - .6 Measurement of Dry Coat Thickness with Magnetic Gauges SSPC-PA-2.
 - .7 Environmental Protection Agency (EPA)
 - .1 Test Method for Measuring Total Volatile Organic Compound Content of Consumer Products, EPA Method 24 - Surface Coatings.
 - .2 SW-846, Test Method for Evaluating Solid Waste, Physical/Chemical Methods.

1.3 ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

- .1 Scheduling
 - .1 Provide work schedule for various stages of painting to Departmental Representative for approval. Provide schedule minimum of 48 hours in advance of proposed operations.
 - .2 Obtain written authorization from Departmental Representative for changes in work schedule.
 - .3 Schedule new additions to existing building coordinate painting operations with other trades.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- .1 Product Data
 - .1 Two (2) weeks after contract approval, submit manufacturer's printed product literature, specifications and data sheet in accordance with Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.

- .2 Submit two copies of WHMIS MSDS - Material Safety Data Sheets in accordance with Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures. Indicate VOC's for paint.
- .2 Samples
 - .1 Submit for review and acceptance of each unit.
 - .2 .2 Samples will be returned for inclusion into work.
 - .3 Upon request, Departmental Representative will furnish qualified products list of paints.
- .3 Paints that do not appear on MPI Approved Products List must be approved by Departmental Representative before use on project. When it is proposed to use non-qualified paint, submit 2 L sample of paint to Departmental Representative at least 2 weeks prior to commencement of painting for analysis and acceptance. Mark samples with name of project, its location, paint manufacturer's name and address, name of paint, MPI standard number and manufacturers paint code number.
- .4 Quality Insurance Certificates:
 - .1 Submit product certificates signed by manufacturer certifying materials comply with specified performance characteristics and criteria and physical requirements.
- .5 Closeout submittals
 - .1 Submit test reports showing compliance with specified performance characteristics and physical properties
- .6 Manufacturer's Instructions
 - .1 Submit manufacturer's installation instructions.

1.5 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

- .1 Provide in accordance with Section 01 78 00 - Closeout Submittals.
- .2 Operation and Maintenance Data: Provide operation and maintenance data for [painting materials] for incorporation into manual.
- .3 Include:
 - .1 Product name, type and use.
 - .2 Manufacturer's product number.
 - .3 Color number[s].
 - .4 MPI Environmentally Friendly classification system rating.

1.6 MAINTENANCE MATERIAL SUBMITTALS

- .1 Extra Stock Materials:
 - .1 Provide materials in accordance with Section 01 78 00 - Closeout Submittals.

1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- .1 Qualifications:

- .1 Qualified journey persons as defined by local jurisdiction to be engaged in painting work.
 - .2 Apprentices: may be employed provided they work under direct supervision of qualified journeypersons in accordance with applicable trade regulations.
 - .3 Conform to latest MPI requirements for exterior repainting work including cleaning, preparation and priming.
 - .4 Materials (primers, paints, coatings, varnishes, stains, lacquers, fillers, thinners, and solvents) to be in accordance with the latest edition of the MPI Approved Product List and to be from a single manufacturer for each system used.
 - .5 Retain purchase orders, invoices and other documents to prove conformance with noted MPI requirements when requested by Departmental Representative.
 - .6 Paint materials such as linseed oil, shellac, and turpentine, to be the highest quality product of an approved manufacturer listed in MPI Maintenance Repainting Manual and shall be compatible with other coating materials as required.
- .2 Mock-ups:
- .1 Provide a mock up in accordance with requirements of Section 01 45 00 Quality Control to Departmental Representative and Paint Inspection Agency.
 - .2 Prepare and repaint mock up designated exterior surface or item to requirements specified herein, with specified paint or coating showing selected colours, number of coats, gloss/sheen, textures and workmanship to MPI Maintenance Repainting Manual standards for review and approval.
 - .3 When approved, repainted surface and/or item shall become acceptable standard of finish quality and workmanship for similar on site exterior repainting work.
 - .1 Locate where indicated
 - .2 Allow 24 hours for inspection of mock-up before proceeding with Work.
 - .3 When accepted, mock-up will demonstrate minimum standard of quality required for this work. Approved mock-up may remain as part of finished work.
- .3 Test Reports: certified test reports showing compliance with specified performance characteristics and physical properties.
- .4 Certificates: product certificates signed by manufacturer certifying materials comply with specified performance characteristics and criteria and physical requirements.
- .5 Pre-Installation Meetings: conduct pre-installation meeting to verify project requirements, manufacturer's installation instructions and manufacturer's warranty requirements.
- .6 Surfaces preparation requiring painting shall be inspected by Departmental Representative or Independent testing agencies engaged by Departmental Representative, prior to commencing painting work.

1.8 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- .1 Deliver, store and handle materials in accordance with Section 01 61 00 - Common Product Requirements and with manufacturer's written instructions.

- .2 Delivery and Acceptance Requirements: deliver materials to site in original factory packaging, labelled with manufacturer's name and address.
 - .1 Labels: to indicate:
 - .1 Type of paint or coating.
 - .2 Compliance with applicable standard.
 - .3 Color number in accordance with established color schedule.
- .3 Storage and Handling Requirements:
 - .1 Store materials in dry location and in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations in clean, dry, well-ventilated area.
 - .2 Observe manufacturer's recommendations for storage and handling.
 - .3 Store materials and supplies away from heat generating devices.
 - .4 Store materials and equipment in well-ventilated area with temperature range 7 degrees C to 30 degrees C.
 - .5 Keep areas used for storage, cleaning and preparation, clean and orderly to approval of Departmental Representative. After completion of operations, return areas to clean condition to approval of Departmental Representative.
 - .6 Remove paint materials from storage only in quantities required for same day use.
 - .7 Comply with requirements of Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System (WHMIS) regarding use, handling storage, and disposal of hazardous materials.
 - .8 Fire Safety Requirements:
 - .1 Provide one 9 kg Type ABC fire extinguisher adjacent to storage area.
 - .2 Store oily rags, waste products, empty containers and materials subject to spontaneous combustion in ULC approved, sealed containers and remove from site on a daily basis.
 - .3 Handle, store, use and dispose of flammable and combustible materials in accordance with the National Fire Code of Canada (NFC).
 - .9 Replace defective or damaged materials with new.

1.9 SITE CONDITIONS

- .1 Ambient Conditions:
 - .1 Heating, Ventilation and Lighting:
 - .1 Do not perform painting work unless adequate and continuous ventilation and sufficient heating facilities are in place to maintain ambient air and substrate temperatures above [10] degrees C for [24] hours before, during and after paint application until paint has cured sufficiently.
 - .2 Where required, provide continuous ventilation for [seven] days after completion of application of paint.
 - .3 Co-ordinate use of existing ventilation system with Departmental Representative and ensure its operation during and after application of paint as required.
 - .4 Provide temporary ventilating and heating equipment where permanent facilities are not available or supplemental ventilating and heating

- equipment if ventilation and heating from existing system is inadequate to meet minimum requirements.
- .5 Perform no painting work unless a minimum lighting level of 323 Lux is provided on surfaces to be painted. Adequate lighting facilities to be provided by General Contractor.
- .2 Temperature, Humidity and Substrate Moisture Content Levels:
 - .1 Unless specifically pre-approved by specifying body, Paint Inspection Agency and, applied product manufacturer, perform no painting work when:
 - .1 Ambient air and substrate temperatures are below [10] degrees C.
 - .2 Substrate temperature is over [32] degrees C unless paint is specifically formulated for application at high temperatures.
 - .3 Substrate and ambient air temperatures are expected to fall outside MPI or paint manufacturer's prescribed limits.
 - .4 Relative humidity is above [85]% or when dew point is less than [3] degrees C variance between air/surface temperature.
 - .5 Rain or snow are forecast to occur before paint has thoroughly cured or when it is foggy, misty, raining or snowing at site.
 - .2 Perform no painting work when maximum moisture content of substrate exceeds:
 - .1 [12]% for concrete and masonry (clay and concrete brick/block).
 - .2 [15]% for hard wood.
 - .3 [17]% for soft wood.
 - .4 [12]% for plaster and gypsum board.
 - .3 Conduct moisture tests using a properly calibrated electronic Moisture Meter, except test concrete floors for moisture using a simple "cover patch test".
 - .4 Test concrete, masonry and plaster surfaces for alkalinity as required.
 - .3 Application Requirements:
 - .1 Apply paint finish in areas where dust is no longer being generated by related construction operations or when wind or ventilation conditions are such that airborne particles will not affect quality of finished surface.
 - .2 Apply paint to adequately prepared surfaces and to surfaces within moisture limits noted herein.
 - .3 Apply paint when previous coat of paint is dry or adequately cured.
 - .4 Apply paint finishes when conditions forecast for entire period of application fall within manufacturer's recommendations.
 - .5 Do not apply paint when:
 - .1 Temperature is expected to drop below [10] degrees C before paint has thoroughly cured.
 - .2 Substrate and ambient air temperatures are expected to fall outside MPI or paint manufacturer's limits.
 - .3 Surface to be painted is wet, damp or frosted.

- .6 Provide and maintain cover when paint must be applied in damp or cold weather. Heat substrates and surrounding air to comply with temperature and humidity conditions specified by manufacturer. Protect until paint is dry or until weather conditions are suitable.
- .7 Remove paint from areas which have been exposed to freezing, excess humidity, rain, snow or condensation. Prepare surface again and repaint.

Part 2 Products

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- .1 Environmental Performance Requirements:
 - .1 Provide paint products meeting MPI "Environmentally Friendly" ratings based on VOC (EPA Method 24) content levels.
 - .2 Green Performance in accordance with MPI Standard.

2.2 MATERIALS

- .1 Only paint materials listed in latest edition of MPI Approved Products List (APL) are acceptable for use on this project.
- .2 Paint materials for paint systems: to be products of single manufacturer.
- .3 Only qualified products with "Environmentally Friendly" rating are acceptable for use on this project.
- .4 Use only MPI listed [L] rated materials.
- .5 Water-borne surface coatings must be manufactured and transported in a manner that steps of processes, including disposal of waste products arising there from, will meet requirements of applicable governmental acts, by-laws and regulations including, for facilities located in Canada, Fisheries Act and Canadian Environmental Protection Act (CEPA).
- .6 Water-borne surface coatings must not be formulated or manufactured with aromatic solvents, formaldehyde, halogenated solvents, mercury, lead, cadmium, hexavalent chromium or their compounds.
- .7 Water-borne surface coatings and recycled water-borne surface coatings must have flash point of 61.0 degrees C or greater.
- .8 Both water-borne surface coatings and recycled water-borne surface coatings must be made by a process that does not release:
 - .1 Matter in undiluted production plant effluent generating a 'Biochemical Oxygen Demand' (BOD) in excess of [15] mg/L to a natural watercourse or a sewage treatment facility lacking secondary treatment.
 - .2 Total Suspended Solids (TSS) in undiluted production plant effluent in excess of [15] mg/L to a natural watercourse or a sewage treatment facility lacking secondary treatment.

- .9 Water-borne paints and stains, recycled water-borne surface coatings and water borne varnishes must meet a minimum "Environmentally Friendly" E2 rating.
- .10 Recycled water-borne surface coatings must contain 50 % post-consumer material by volume.
- .11 The following must be performed on each batch of consolidated post-consumer material before surface coating is reformulated and canned. These tests must be performed at a laboratory or facility which has been accredited by the Standards Council of Canada.
 - .1 Lead, cadmium and chromium are to be determined using ICP-AES (Inductively Coupled Plasma - Atomic Emission Spectroscopy) technique no. 6010 as defined in EPA SW-846.
 - .2 Mercury is to be determined by Cold Vapour Atomic Absorption Spectroscopy using Technique no. 7471 as defined in EPA SW-846.
 - .3 Organochlorines and PCBs are to be determined by Gas Chromatography using Technique no. 8081 as defined in EPA SW-846.
- .12 Primer: marine application for steel, to MPI and CAN/CGSB 1.212- Heavy-Metal-Free Marine Primer for Steel and Light-Alloy Surfaces:
 - .1 Alkydes primer,
 - .2 Apply to coats to manufacturer's instructions.
 - .3 Primer for second coat: tinted sufficiently off finish colour of first coat to show where second coat is applied.
 - .4 Over and around bolts, rivets, sharp edges, welds, paint with paintbrush before second coat.
- .13 Enamel main coat: MPI and CAN/CGSB 1.61 epoxy coating for marine application
 - .1 Apply 1 main coat to manufacturer's instructions.
 - .2 Main coat to be compatible with primer coat and not affect life utility.
- .14 Finish Coat
 - .1 Polyurethane type, MPI and CAN/CGSB 1.61 for marine application
 - .2 Apply 1 coat to manufacturer's indications.
- .15 Sand for sandblasting: to SSPC (Steel Structures Painting Council).

2.3 COLOURS

- .1 Selection of colours will be from manufacturers' full range of colours.
- .2 Where specific products are available in restricted range of colours, selection will be based on limited range.
- .3 Second coat in three coat system to be tinted slightly lighter colour than top coat to show visible difference between coats if requested by Departmental Representative.
- .4 For deep and ultra deep colours 4 coats may be required.

2.4 MIXING AND TINTING

- .1 Perform colour tinting operations prior to delivery of paint to site. On-site tinting of painting materials is allowed only with Departmental Representative's written permission.
- .2 Mix paste, powder or catalyzed paint mixes in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.
- .3 Add thinner to paint manufacturer's recommendations. Do not use kerosene or organic solvents to thin water-based paints.
- .4 Thin paint for spraying according in accordance with paint manufacturer's instructions. If directions are not on container, obtain instructions in writing from manufacturer and provide copy of instructions to Departmental Representative.
- .5 Re-mix paint in containers prior to and during application to ensure break-up of lumps, complete dispersion of settled pigment, and colour and gloss uniformity.
- .6 Deep and ultra deep colors; 4 coats may be required.

2.5 GLOSS/SHEEN RATINGS

- .1 Paint gloss: defined as sheen rating of applied paint, in accordance with following values:

Gloss Level Category/	Units @ 60 Degrees/	Units @ 85 Degrees/
G1 - matte finish	0 to 5	max. 10
G2 - velvet finish	0 to 10	10 to 35
G3 - eggshell finish	10 to 25	10 to 35
G4 - satin finish	20 to 35	min. 35
G5 - semi-gloss finish	35 to 70	
G6 - gloss finish	70 to 85	
G7 - high gloss finish	85	
- .2 Gloss level ratings of painted surfaces as specified.

2.6 EXTERIOR PAINTING SYSTEMS

- .1 Asphalt Surfaces: one/traffic marking for drive and parking areas, etc.
 - .1 EXT 2.1A - Latex zone/traffic marking finish.
 - .2 EXT 2.1B - Alkyd zone/traffic marking finish.
- .2 Structural Steel and Metal Fabrications:
 - .1 EXT 5.1A - Quick dry enamel [semi-gloss] [gloss] (over q.d. primer) finish.
 - .2 EXT 5.1B - W.B. light industrial [insert gloss level] coating (over inorganic zinc).
 - .3 EXT 5.1C - W.B. light industrial [insert gloss level] coating (over alkyd metal primer).
 - .4 EXT 5.1D - Alkyd [insert gloss level] (over alkyd metal primer) finish.
 - .5 EXT 5.1F - Epoxy [semi-gloss] [gloss] (over epoxy primer and h.b. epoxy) finish.
 - .6 EXT 5.1G - Polyurethane, Pigmented finish (over epoxy zinc rich primer and h.b. epoxy).

- .7 EXT 5.1H - Polyurethane, Pigmented finish (over epoxy primer and epoxy).
- .8 EXT 5.1J - Polyurethane, Pigmented finish (over epoxy primer and h.b. epoxy).
- .9 EXT 5.1K - Aluminum paint (over alkyd metal primer) finish.
- .10 EXT 5.1L - Polyurethane, Pigmented finish (over inorganic zinc primer and h.b. epoxy).
- .11 EXT 5.1M - W.B. light industrial [insert gloss level] coating (over w.b. epoxy primer).
- .12 EXT 5.1N - W.B. light industrial [insert gloss level] coating (over s.b. epoxy primer).
- .13 EXT 5.1P - Polyurethane, Pigmented finish (over epoxy zinc rich primer).
- .14 EXT 5.1Q – Alkyd [insert gloss level] (over surface tolerant primer) finish.
- .15 EXT 5.1R – W.B. Light Industrial [insert gloss level] coating (over epoxy primer and h.b epoxy).
- .16 EXT 5.1S – Epoxy [semi-gloss] [gloss] (over h.b. self-priming epoxy).
- .17 EXT 5.1T – Polyurethane, (over h.b. self-priming epoxy).
- .18 EXT 5.1V – Epoxy Deck Coating (over epoxy primer and h.b. epoxy) with SRA.
- .19 EXT 5.1X – Epoxy Deck Coating (over h.b. self-priming epoxy) with SRA.
- .3 Galvanized Metal: not chromate passivated
 - .1 EXT 5.3A - Latex [insert gloss level] (over cementitious primer) finish.
 - .2 EXT 5.3B - Alkyd [insert gloss level] (over cementitious primer) finish.
 - .3 EXT 5.3C - Epoxy finish [semi-gloss] [gloss] (over epoxy primer) [high contact/traffic areas].
 - .4 EXT 5.3D - Polyurethane, Pigmented finish (over vinyl wash and epoxy primer) [high contact/traffic areas].
 - .5 EXT 5.3E - Bituminous finish [low contact/traffic areas].
 - .6 EXT 5.3F - Aluminum paint finish (over cementitious primer) [low contact/traffic areas].
 - .7 EXT 5.3G - W.B. light industrial [insert gloss level] (over cementitious primer) coating.
 - .8 EXT 5.3H - Latex [insert gloss level] finish (over W.B. primer) [low contact/traffic areas].
 - .9 EXT 5.3J - W.B. light industrial [insert gloss level] coating (over w.b. primer) [for moderate chemical resistance].
 - .10 EXT 5.3K - W.B. light industrial [insert gloss level] coating (over epoxy primer).
 - .11 EXT 5.3L – Polyurethane, Pigmented (over epoxy primer) [high contact/traffic].
- .4 Aluminum: sash, sills and frames, flashing, posts and railings, downpipes, etc.
 - .1 EXT 5.4A - Alkyd [insert gloss level] finish (over vinyl wash primer and Q.D primer).
 - .2 EXT 5.4B - Pigmented polyurethane finish (over vinyl wash primer and Q.D primer).
 - .3 EXT 5.4C - Aluminum paint finish (over vinyl wash primer and Q.D primer).
 - .4 EXT 5.4D - Bituminous finish.

- .5 EXT 5.4E - Epoxy [semi-gloss] [gloss] finish (over vinyl wash primer).
- .6 EXT 5.4F - Alkyd [insert gloss level] finish (over Q.D. metal primer).
- .7 EXT 5.4G - Waterborne light industrial [insert gloss level] coating.
- .8 EXT 5.4H - Latex [insert gloss level] finish (over Q.D. metal primer).
- .5 Dimension Lumber: columns, beams, exposed joists, underside of decking, siding, fencing, etc.
 - .1 EXT 6.2A - Latex [insert gloss level] finish (over alkyd/oil primer).
 - .2 EXT 6.2B - Waterborne solid colour stain finish (over alkyd/oil primer).
 - .3 EXT 6.2C - Alkyd [insert gloss level] finish (over alkyd/oil primer).
 - .4 EXT 6.2D - Solid colour stain finish (over alkyd/oil primer).
 - .5 EXT 6.2E - Varnish [semi-gloss] [gloss] finish (over S.B. stain).
 - .6 EXT 6.2F - Pigmented fire retardant [insert gloss level] coating.
 - .7 EXT 6.2G - Clear fire retardant penetrating wood preservative coating.
 - .8 EXT 6.2H - Clear (2 component) polyurethane finish.
 - .9 EXT 6.2J - Pigmented polyurethane finish.
 - .10 EXT 6.2K - Varnish [gloss] [semi-gloss] finish.
 - .11 EXT 6.2L - S.B. stain semi-transparent finish.
 - .12 EXT 6.2M - Latex [insert gloss level] finish (over latex primer).
 - .13 EXT 6.2N – W.B. Varnish [insert gloss level] finish.
 - .14 EXT 6.2P – W.B. Stain Semi-Transparent,
- .6 Wood Decks and Stairs/Steps: using spaced lumber
 - .1 EXT 6.5A - Latex porch and floor [gloss] [low gloss] finish (over alkyd/oil primer). Shrinkage-reducing admixture (SRA) optional.
 - .2 EXT 6.5B - Alkyd floor enamel [gloss] [low gloss] finish. (SRA) optional.
 - .3 EXT 6.5C - Alkyd floor enamel [gloss] [low gloss] finish. (SRA) optional.
 - .4 EXT 6.5D - Deck stain (over wood preservative).
 - .5 EXT 6.5E - Latex porch and floor [low gloss] [gloss] finish (over latex primer). (SRA) optional.
 - .6 EXT 6.5F - Deck stain finish.
 - .7 EXT 6.5G - Latex deck coating (for plywood decks).
- .7 Bituminous Coated Surfaces: cast iron pipe, concrete, etc.
 - .1 EXT 10.2A - Latex [insert gloss level] finish (over W.B. rust-inhibitive primer).
 - .2 EXT 10.2B - Latex [insert gloss level] [insert texture type] aggregate finish.
 - .3 EXT 10.2C - Alkyd [insert gloss level] finish (over W.B. rust-inhibitive primer).
 - .4 EXT 10.2D - Aluminum paint finish (over W.B. rust-inhibitive primer).

2.7 SPECIAL FINISHES

- .1 Galvanizing
 - .1 Surface preparation of items to be hot dip galvanized with:
 - .1 Sand blasting to SSPC-10.

.2 Acid cleaning

- .2 Clean and prepare surfaces so that zinc coat bond perfectly to all surfaces.
- .3 An item shall be completely fabricated before to be galvanized. Galvanizing bath shall be sufficiently large in order that items to be galvanized in only one dip.
- .4 Hot dip galvanization to obtain a zinc continuous layer, uniform thickness for complete steel protection after erection.
- .5 Welding not allowed after galvanization
- .6 Galvanize different items respecting the following rate:
 - .1 Bolts and nuts: 460g/m²
 - .2 Sections, plates, and bars: 705 g/m²
- .7 Clean thread of bolts in such a way that the nuts have a normal clearance on them after galvanization
- .8 Manufacturer shall take all necessary measures to avoid fragilization, warping or deformation of an item during galvanization. It is recommended to follow the method specified in ASTM-A143 and ASTM-A384 as well as the appendices of ASTM 123/123M.
- .9 All item deformed or warped will be rejected except in the Manufacturer rectifies the item in such a quay that neither the piece nor the galvanization are damaged
- .10 Manufacturer shall carry out testing to determine quality of the adherence and the repair of zinc layer specified in ASTM A123/123M

2.8 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

- .1 Perform following tests on each batch of consolidated post-consumer material before surface coating is reformulated and canned. Testing by laboratory or facility which has been accredited by Standards Council of Canada.
 - .1 Lead, cadmium and chromium are to be determined using ICP-AES (Inductively Coupled Plasma - Atomic Emission Spectroscopy) technique no. 6010 as defined in EPA SW-846.
 - .2 Mercury is to be determined by Cold Vapour Atomic Absorption Spectroscopy using Technique no. 7471 as defined in EPA SW-846.
 - .3 Organochlorines and PCBs are to be determined by Gas Chromatography using Technique no. 8081 as defined in EPA SW-846.

Part 3 Execution

3.1 MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS

- .1 Compliance: comply with manufacturer's written data, including product technical bulletins, product catalogue installation instructions, product carton installation instructions, and data sheets.

3.2 GENERAL

- .1 Perform preparation and operations for interior painting in accordance with MPI Architectural Painting Specifications Manual except where specified otherwise.
- .2 Apply paint materials in accordance with paint manufacturer's written application instructions.

3.3 EXAMINATION

- .1 Verification of Conditions: verify that conditions of substrate previously installed under other Sections or Contracts are acceptable to be painted in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions:
 - .1 Visually inspect substrate in presence of Departmental Representative.
 - .2 Inform Departmental Representative of unacceptable conditions immediately upon discovery.
 - .3 Proceed with installation only after unacceptable conditions have been remedied and after receipt of written approval to proceed from Departmental Representative.
- .2 Exterior repainting work: inspected by MPI Accredited Paint Inspection Agency (inspector) acceptable to specifying authority and local Painting Contractor's Association. Painting contractor to notify Paint Inspection Agency minimum of [one] week prior to commencement of work and provide copy of project repainting specification and Finish Schedule.
- .3 Exterior surfaces requiring repainting: inspected by both painting contractor and Paint Inspection Agency who will notify Departmental Representative in writing of defects or problems, prior to commencing repainting work, or after surface preparation if unseen substrate damage is discovered.
- .4 Where assessed degree of surface degradation of DSD-1 to DSD-3 before preparation of surfaces for repainting is revealed to be DSD-4 after preparation, repair or replacement of such unforeseen defects discovered are to be corrected, as mutually agreed, before repainting is started.
- .5 Where "special" repainting or recoating system applications (i.e. elastomeric coatings) or non-MPI listed products or systems are to be used, paint or coating manufacturer to provide as part of work, certification of surfaces and conditions for specific paint or coating system application as well as on site supervision, inspection and approval of their paint or coating system application as required at no additional cost to Departmental Representative.

3.4 PREPARATION

- .1 Perform preparation and operations for exterior painting in accordance with MPI Maintenance Repainting Manual except where specified otherwise.
- .2 Apply paint materials in accordance with paint manufacturer's written application instructions.

- .3 Clean and prepare exterior surfaces to be repainted in accordance with MPI Maintenance Repainting Manual requirements. Refer to the MPI Manual in regard to specific requirements and as follows:
 - .1 Remove dust, dirt, and surface debris by [vacuuming,] wiping with dry, clean cloths [or compressed air].
 - .2 Wash surfaces with a biodegradable detergent [and bleach where applicable] and clean warm water using a stiff bristle brush to remove dirt, oil and other surface contaminants.
 - .3 Rinse scrubbed surfaces with clean water until foreign matter is flushed from surface.
 - .4 Allow surfaces to drain completely and allow to dry thoroughly. Allow sufficient drying time and test surfaces using electronic moisture meter before commencing work.
 - .5 Use water-based cleaners in place of organic solvents where surfaces will be repainted using water based paints.
 - .6 Many water-based paints cannot be removed with water once dried. Minimize use of kerosene or such organic solvents to clean up water-based paints.
- .4 Clean metal surfaces to be repainted by removing rust, dirt, oil, grease and foreign substances in accordance with MPI requirements. Remove such contaminants from surfaces, pockets and corners to be repainted by brushing with clean brushes, blowing with clean dry compressed air, or brushing/vacuum cleaning as required.
- .5 Prevent contamination of cleaned surfaces by salts, acids, alkalis, other corrosive chemicals, grease, oil and solvents before priming and between applications of remaining coats. Touch-up, spot prime, and apply primer, paint, or pretreatment as soon as possible after cleaning and before deterioration occurs.
- .6 Do not apply paint until prepared surfaces have been accepted by Departmental Representative.
- .7 Sand and dust between coats as required to provide adequate adhesion for next coat and to remove defects visible from a distance up to 1000 mm.

3.5 EXISTING CONDITIONS

- .1 Conduct moisture testing of surfaces to be painted using a properly calibrated electronic moisture meter, except test concrete floors for moisture using a simple "cover patch test" and report findings to Departmental Representative. Do not proceed with work until conditions fall within acceptable range as recommended by manufacturer.

3.6 PROTECTION

- .1 Protect existing building surfaces and adjacent structures from paint spatters, markings and other damage by suitable non-staining covers or masking. If damaged, clean and restore such surfaces as directed by Departmental Representative.
- .2 Protect items that are permanently attached such as Fire Labels on doors and frames.

- .3 Protect factory finished products and equipment.
- .4 Protect general public in and about building.
- .5 Remove light fixtures, surface hardware on doors, and other surface mounted equipment, fittings and fastenings prior to undertaking painting operations. Store items and re-install after painting is completed.
- .6 Move and cover exterior furniture and portable equipment as necessary to carry out painting operations. Replace as painting operations progress.
- .7 As painting operations progress, place "WET PAINT" signs in pedestrian and vehicle traffic areas to approval of Departmental Representative.

3.7 APPLICATION

- .1 Method of application to be as approved by Departmental Representative. Apply paint by air sprayer. Conform to manufacturer's application instructions unless specified otherwise.
- .2 Where surface to be painted is not under cover, do not apply paint when:
 - .1 Air temperature is below 5 degrees C or when temperature is expected to drop to 0 degrees C before paint has dried.
 - .2 Temperature of surface is over 50 degrees C unless paint is specifically formulated for application at high temperatures.
 - .3 Fog or mist occurs at site; it is raining or snowing; there is danger of rain or snow; relative humidity is above 85%.
 - .4 Surface to be painted is wet, damp or frosted.
 - .5 Previous coat is not dry.
- .3 Provide cover when paint must be applied in damp or cold weather. Protect, shelter, or heat surface and surrounding air to comply with temperature and humidity conditions specified in 3.3.4. Protect until paint is dry or until weather conditions are suitable.
- .4 Remove paint from areas which have been exposed to freezing, excess humidity, rain, snow or condensation. Prepare surface again and repaint.
- .5 Apply each coat of paint as continuous film of uniform thickness. Repaint thin spots or bare areas before next coat of paint is applied.
- .6 Brush and Roller Application:
 - .1 Apply paint in a uniform layer using brush and/or roller of types suitable for application.
 - .2 Work paint into cracks, crevices and corners.
 - .3 Paint surfaces and corners not accessible to brush using spray, daubers and/or sheepskins. Paint surfaces and corners not accessible to roller using brush, daubers or sheepskins.

- .4 Brush and/or roll out runs and sags, and over-lap marks. Rolled surfaces to be free of roller tracking and heavy stipple unless approved by Departmental Representative.
- .5 Remove runs, sags and brush marks from finished work and repaint.
- .7 Spray Application:
 - .1 Provide and maintain equipment that is suitable for intended purpose, capable of properly atomizing paint to be applied, and equipped with suitable pressure regulators and gauges.
 - .2 Keep paint ingredients properly mixed in containers during paint application either by continuous mechanical agitation or by intermittent agitation as frequently as necessary.
 - .3 Apply paint in a uniform layer, with overlapping at edges of spray pattern.
 - .4 Brush out immediately runs and sags.
 - .5 Use brushes to work paint into cracks, crevices and places which are not adequately painted by spray.
 - .6 Wood, stucco, concrete, cement masonry units CMU's and brick; if sprayed, must be back rolled.
- .8 Use dipping, sheepskins or daubers when no other method is practical in places of difficult access and when specifically authorized by Departmental Representative.
- .9 Apply coats of paint as continuous film of uniform thickness. Repaint thin spots or bare areas before next coat of paint is applied.
- .10 Allow surfaces to dry and properly cure after cleaning and between subsequent coats for minimum time period as recommended by manufacturer.
- .11 Sand and dust between coats to remove visible defects.
- .12 Finish surfaces both above and below sight lines as specified for surrounding surfaces, including such surfaces as projecting ledges.
- .13 Finish top, bottom, edges and cutouts of doors after fitting as specified for door surfaces.

3.8 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- .1 Exterior painting and decorating work to be inspected by MPI Accredited Paint Inspection Agency (inspector) acceptable to specifying authority and local Painting Contractor's Association. Painting contractor will notify Paint Inspection Agency a minimum of one week prior to commencement of work and provide a copy of project painting specification, plans and elevation drawings (including pertinent details) as well as Finish Schedule.
- .2 Exterior surfaces requiring painting to be inspected by Paint Inspection Agency who will notify Departmental Representative and General Contractor in writing of defects or problems, prior to commencing painting work, or after prime coat shows defects in substrate.
- .3 Where "special" painting, coating or decorating system applications (i.e. elastomeric coatings) or non-MPI listed products or systems are to be used, paint or coating

manufacturer to provide as part of this work, certification of surfaces and conditions for specific paint or coating system application as well as on site supervision, inspection and approval of their paint or coating system application as required at no additional cost to Departmental Representative.

- .4 Field inspection of painting operations to be carried out by independent inspection firm as designated by Departmental Representative.
- .5 Advise Departmental Representative when surfaces and applied coating is ready for inspection. Do not proceed with subsequent coats until previous coat has been approved.
- .6 Cooperate with inspection firm and provide access to areas of work.
- .7 Retain purchase orders, invoices and other documents to prove conformance with noted MPI requirements when requested by Departmental Representative.

3.9 CLEANING

- .1 Progress Cleaning: clean in accordance with Section 01 74 11 – Cleaning:
 - .1 Leave Work area clean at end of each day.
- .2 Final Cleaning: upon completion remove surplus materials, rubbish, tools and equipment in accordance with Section 01 74 11 – Cleaning.
- .3 Waste Management: separate waste materials for reuse-recycling in accordance with Section 01 74 21 - Construction/Demolition Waste Management and Disposal.
 - .1 Remove recycling containers and bins from site and dispose of materials at appropriate facility.

3.10 RESTORATION

- .1 Clean and re-install hardware items removed before undertaken painting operations.
- .2 Remove protective coverings and warning signs as soon as practical after operations cease.
- .3 Remove paint splashings on exposed surfaces that were not painted. Remove smears and spatter immediately as operations progress, using compatible solvent.
- .4 Protect freshly completed surfaces from paint droppings and dust to approval of Departmental Representative. Avoid scuffing newly applied paint.
- .5 Restore areas used for storage, cleaning, mixing and handling of paint to clean condition as approved by Departmental Representative.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- .1 Submit in accordance with Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.
- .2 Product Data:
 - .1 Submit manufacturer's instructions, printed product literature and data sheets
- .3 Shop Drawings:
 - .1 Submit drawings stamped and signed by professional engineer registered or licensed in the Province of Québec, Canada.
 - .2 Indicate on drawings:
 - .1 Mounting arrangements.
 - .2 Operating and maintenance clearances.
 - .3 Shop drawings and product data accompanied by:
 - .1 Detailed drawings of bases, supports, and anchor bolts.
 - .2 Acoustical sound power data, where applicable.
 - .3 Points of operation on performance curves.
 - .4 Manufacturer to certify current model production.
 - .5 Certification of compliance to applicable codes.
 - .4 In addition to transmittal letter referred to in Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures: use MCAC "Shop Drawing Submittal Title Sheet". Identify section and paragraph number.

1.2 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

- .1 Submit in accordance with Section 01 78 00 - Closeout Submittals.
- .2 Operation and Maintenance Data: submit operation and maintenance data
 - .1 Operation and maintenance manual approved by, and final copies deposited with, Departmental Representative before final inspection.
 - .2 Operation data to include:
 - .1 Control schematics for systems including environmental controls.
 - .2 Description of systems and their controls.
 - .3 Description of operation of systems at various loads together with reset schedules and seasonal variances.
 - .4 Operation instruction for systems and component.
 - .5 Description of actions to be taken in event of equipment failure.
 - .6 Valves schedule and flow diagram.
 - .7 Colour coding chart.
 - .3 Maintenance data to include:
 - .1 Servicing, maintenance, operation and trouble-shooting instructions for each item of equipment.
 - .2 Data to include schedules of tasks, frequency, tools required and task time.

- .4 Performance data to include:
 - .1 Equipment manufacturer's performance datasheets with point of operation as left after commissioning is complete.
 - .2 Equipment performance verification test results.
 - .3 Special performance data as specified.
 - .4 Testing, adjusting and balancing reports.
- .5 Approvals:
 - .1 Submit 2 copies of draft Operation and Maintenance Manual to Departmental Representative for approval. Submission of individual data will not be accepted unless directed by Departmental Representative.
 - .2 Make changes as required and re-submit as directed by Departmental Representative.
- .6 Additional data:
 - .1 Prepare and insert into operation and maintenance manual additional data when need for it becomes apparent during specified demonstrations and instructions.
- .7 Site records:
 - .1 Departmental Representative will provide 1 set of reproducible mechanical drawings. Provide sets as required for each phase of work. Mark changes as work progresses and as changes occur. Include changes to existing mechanical systems, control systems and low voltage control wiring.
 - .2 Transfer information to reproducibles, revising reproducibles to show work as actually installed.
 - .3 Use different colour waterproof ink for each service.
 - .4 Make available for reference purposes and inspection.
- .8 As-built drawings:
 - .1 Prior to start of Testing, Adjusting and Balancing for HVAC, finalize production of as-built drawings.
 - .2 Identify each drawing in lower right hand corner in letters at least 12 mm high as follows: - "AS BUILT DRAWINGS: THIS DRAWING HAS BEEN REVISED TO SHOW MECHANICAL SYSTEMS AS INSTALLED" (Signature of Contractor) (Date).
 - .3 Submit to Departmental Representative for approval and make corrections as directed.
 - .4 Perform testing, adjusting and balancing for HVAC using as-built drawings.
 - .5 Submit completed reproducible as-built drawings with Operating and Maintenance Manuals.
- .9 Submit copies of as-built drawings for inclusion in final TAB report.

1.3 MAINTENANCE MATERIAL SUBMITTALS

- .1 Submit in accordance with Section 01 78 00 - Closeout Submittals.
- .2 Furnish spare parts as follows:
 - .1 One set of packing for each pump.

- .2 One casing joint gasket for each size pump.
- .3 One glass for each gauge glass.
- .3 Provide one set of special tools required to service equipment as recommended by manufacturers.
- .4 Furnish one commercial quality grease gun, grease and adapters to suit different types of grease and grease fittings.

1.4 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- .1 Deliver, store and handle materials in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions and Section 01 61 00 - Common Product Requirements.
- .2 Delivery and Acceptance Requirements: deliver materials to site in original factory packaging, labelled with manufacturer's name and address.
- .3 Storage and Handling Requirements:
 - .1 Store materials in a clean, dry, well-ventilated area.
 - .2 Replace defective or damaged materials with new.
- .4 Packaging Waste Management: remove for reuse and return in accordance with Section 01 74 21 - Construction/Demolition Waste Management and Disposal.

Part 2 Products

2.1 NOT USED

- .1 Not used.

Part 3 Execution

3.1 EXAMINATION

- .1 Verification of Conditions: verify that conditions of substrate previously installed under other Sections or Contracts are acceptable
 - .1 Visually inspect substrate in presence of Departmental Representative.
 - .2 Inform Departmental Representative of unacceptable conditions immediately upon discovery.
 - .3 Proceed with installation only after unacceptable conditions have been remedied and after receipt of written approval to proceed from Departmental Representative.

3.2 PAINTING REPAIRS AND RESTORATION

- .1 Prime and touch up marred finished paintwork to match original.
- .2 Restore to new condition, finishes which have been damaged.

3.3 SYSTEM CLEANING

- .1 Clean interior and exterior of all systems including strainers. Vacuum interior of ductwork and air handling units.

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- .1 Site Tests: conduct following tests in accordance with Section 01 45 00 - Quality Control] and submit report as described in PART 1 -ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS.
- .2 Manufacturer's Field Services:
 - .1 Obtain written report from manufacturer verifying compliance of Work, in handling, installing, applying, protecting and cleaning of product and submit Manufacturer's Field Reports as described in PART 1 - ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS.
 - .2 Provide manufacturer's field services consisting of product use recommendations and periodic site visits for inspection of product installation in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

3.5 DEMONSTRATION

- .1 [Departmental Representative will use equipment and systems for test purposes prior to acceptance. Supply labour, material, and instruments required for testing.
- .2 Supply tools, equipment and personnel to demonstrate and instruct operating and maintenance personnel in operating, controlling, adjusting, trouble-shooting and servicing of all systems and equipment during regular work hours, prior to acceptance.
- .3 Use operation and maintenance manual, as-built drawings, and audio visual aids as part of instruction materials.
- .4 Instruction duration time requirements as specified in appropriate sections.
- .5 Departmental Representative will record these demonstrations on video tape for future reference.

3.6 CLEANING

- .1 Progress Cleaning: clean in accordance with Section 01 74 11 - Cleaning.
 - .1 Leave Work area clean at end of each day.
- .2 Final Cleaning: upon completion remove surplus materials, rubbish, tools and equipment in accordance with Section 01 74 11 - Cleaning.
- .3 Waste Management: separate waste materials for reuse or recycling in accordance with Section 01 74 21 - Construction/Demolition Waste Management and Disposal.
 - .1 Remove recycling containers and bins from site and dispose of materials at appropriate facility.

3.7 PROTECTION

- .1 Protect equipment and systems openings from dirt, dust, and other foreign materials with materials appropriate to system.

END OF SECTION

Partie 1 General

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

- .1 This section specifies requirements of work preparation for power supply of lighting and services stations.
- .2 Site Work preparation will consist of, but not necessarily be limited to, the following:
 - .1 Supply and installation of PVC conduits, pulling box and rope.
 - .2 Supply and installation of concrete base for lighting
 - .3 Supply and installation of an empty conduit and connection for power supply of the relocated winch on new concrete base.
 - .4 Site security, barricades and signage.

1.2 REFERENCES

- .1 Canadian Standards Association (CSA International)
 - .1 CSA C22.1F09, Canadian Electrical Code, Part 1 (21th Edition), Safety Standard for Electrical Installations.
 - .2 CAN/CSA-C22.3 No. 1-01(Update March 2005), Overhead Systems.
 - .3 CAN3-C235-83(R2000), Preferred Voltage Levels for AC Systems, 0 to 50,000 V.
- .2 Electrical and Electronic Manufacturer's Association of Canada (EEMAC)
 - .1 EEMAC 2Y-1, Light Gray Colour for Indoor Switch Gear
- .3 Institute of Electrical and Electronics (IEEE)/National Electrical Safety Code Product Line (NESC)
 - .1 IEEE SP1122, the Authoritative Dictionary of IEEE Standards Terms, 7th Edition

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- .1 Electrical and electronic terms: unless otherwise specified or indicated, terms used in these specifications, and on drawings, are those defined by IEEE SP1122.

1.4 DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

- .1 Operating voltages: to CAN3-C235.
- .2 Motors, electric heating, control and distribution devices and equipment to operate satisfactorily at 60 Hz within normal operating limits established by above standard.
 - .1 Equipment to operate in extreme operating conditions established in above standard without damage to equipment.
- .3 Language operating requirements: provide identification nameplates and labels for control items in English and French.

- .4 Use one nameplate or label for each language or both languages.

1.5 SUBMITTALS

- .1 Shop drawings:
 - .1 Indicate of drawings clearances for operation, maintenance, and replacement of operating equipment devices.
 - .2 Submit 1 number of copies minimum size drawings to authority having jurisdiction.
 - .3 If changes are required, notify Departmental Representative of these changes before they are made.
- .2 Quality Control: in accordance with Section 01 45 00 - Quality Control.
 - .1 Provide CSA certified equipment and material.
 - .2 Where CSA certified equipment and material is not available, submit such equipment and material to authority having jurisdiction for approval before delivery to site.
- .3 Permits and fees: in accordance with General Conditions of contract.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- .1 Quality Assurance: in accordance with Section 01 45 00 - Quality Control.
- .2 Qualifications: electrical Work to be carried out by qualified, licensed electricians who hold valid Master Electrical Contractor license or apprentices in accordance with authorities having jurisdiction as per the conditions of Provincial Act respecting manpower vocational training and qualification.
 - .1 Employees registered in provincial apprentices program: permitted, under direct supervision of qualified licensed electrician, to perform specific tasks.
 - .2 Permitted activities: determined based on training level attained and demonstration of ability to perform specific duties.
- .3 Meeting
 - .1 Conduct meeting as required by Departmental Representative.
- .4 Health and Safety Requirements: do construction occupational health and safety in accordance with Section 01 35 29- Health and Safety Requirements.

1.7 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- .1 Material Delivery Schedule: provide Departmental Representative with schedule within 2 weeks after notice of acceptance of offer.
- .2 Construction/Demolition Waste Management and Disposal: separate waste materials for reuse and recycling in accordance with Section 01 74 21 - Construction/Demolition Waste Management and Disposal.

1.8 SYSTEM STARTUP

- .1 Instruct Departmental Representative in operation, care and maintenance of systems, system equipment and components.

1.9 OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS

- .1 Provide for each system and principal item of equipment as specified in technical sections for use by operation and maintenance personnel.
- .2 Operating instructions to include following:
 - .1 Wiring diagrams, control diagrams, and control sequence for each principal system and item of equipment.
 - .2 Start up, proper adjustment, operating, lubrication, and shutdown procedures.
 - .3 Safety precautions.
 - .4 Procedures to be followed in event of equipment failure.
 - .5 Other items of instruction as recommended by manufacturer of each system or item of equipment.
- .3 Post instructions where directed.
- .4 Ensure operating instructions will not fade when exposed to sunlight and are secured to prevent easy removal or peeling.

1.10 DELIVERY, INSTALLATION AND CONNECTION MATERIALS

- .1 Except for material supplied by Departmental Representative and indicated in section 2.1.1 – Materials and Equipment, all drawings shown or mentioned in this specification are supplied, installed and connected by the contractor. Therefore, installation and connection of one or more materials, this implies that they are Contractor's responsibility. Special cases where the supply and/or installation and/or connection to another contractor, are specifically mentioned.
- .2 The only terms such as "provide", "supply", "install", "installation", "ask" or "installation" have the same meaning as the combination of the following text: supply, install, connect, test, configure, program, and put in operation.
- .3 In addition to providing materials, provide labor and equipment necessary for the complete installation.
- .4 All materials that are not specifically mentioned, but which are necessary to make complete systems and in accordance with the specifications must be supplied, installed and connected by the Contractor.

Partie 2 Products

2.1 MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT

- .1 Provide material and equipment in accordance with Section 01 61 00 - Common Product Requirements.
- .2 Material and equipment to be CSA certified. Where CSA certified material and equipment are not available, obtain special approval from Departmental Representative before delivery to site and submit such approval as described in PART 1 - SUBMITTALS.

2.2 WIRING TERMINATIONS

- .1 Ensure lugs, terminals, screws used for termination of wiring are suitable for either copper or aluminum conductors.

2.3 EQUIPMENT IDENTIFICATION

- .1 Identify electrical equipment with nameplates and labels as follows:
 - .1 Nameplates: lamicoid 3 mm thick plastic engraving sheet melamine, black face, white core, lettering accurately aligned and engraved into core mechanically attached with self-tapping screws.
 - .2 Sizes as follows:

NAMEPLATE SIZES			
Size 1	10 x 50 mm	1 line	3 mm high letters
Size 2	12 x 70 mm	1 line	5 mm high letters
Size 3	12 x 70 mm	2 lines	3 mm high letters
Size 4	20 x 90 mm	1 line	8 mm high letters
Size 5	20 x 90 mm	2 lines	5 mm high letters
Size 6	25 x 100 mm	1 line	12 mm high letters
Size 7	25 x 100 mm	2 lines	6 mm high letters
- .2 Labels: embossed plastic labels with 6mm high letters unless specified otherwise.
- .3 Wording on nameplates and labels to be approved by Departmental Representative prior to manufacture.
- .4 Nameplates for terminal cabinets and junction boxes to indicate system and/or voltage characteristics.
- .5 Identify equipment with Size 3 labels engraved "ASSET INVENTORY NO." as directed by Departmental Representative.
- .6 Disconnects, starters and contactors: indicate equipment being controlled and voltage.
- .7 Terminal cabinets and pull boxes: indicate system and voltage.

2.4 WIRING IDENTIFICATION

- .1 Identify wiring with permanent indelible identifying markings, numbered or coloured plastic tapes, on both ends of phase conductors of feeders and branch circuit wiring.
- .2 Maintain phase sequence and colour coding throughout.
- .3 Colour coding: to CSA C22.1.

2.5 FINISHES

- .1 Shop finish metal enclosure surfaces by application of rust resistant primer inside and outside, and at least two coats of finish enamel.

Partie 3 Execution

3.1 INSTALLATION

- .1 Do complete installation in accordance with CSA C22.1 except where specified otherwise.
- .2 Do overhead and underground systems in accordance with CSA C22.3 No.1 except where specified otherwise.

3.2 NAMEPLATES AND LABELS

- .1 Ensure manufacturer's nameplates, CSA labels and identification nameplates are visible and legible after equipment is installed.

3.3 CONDUIT AND CABLE INSTALLATION

- .1 Install cables, conduits and fittings embedded or plastered over, close to building structure so furring can be kept to minimum.

3.4 MOUNTING HEIGHTS

- .1 Mounting height of equipment is from ground unless specified or indicated otherwise.
- .2 If mounting height of equipment is not specified or indicated, verify before proceeding with installation.
- .3 Install lighting fixtures at following heights unless indicated otherwise.
 - .1 Lighting fixtures: 9.1 m.

3.5 CO-ORDINATION OF PROTECTIVE DEVICES

- .1 Ensure circuit protective devices such as overcurrent trips, relays and fuses are installed to required values and settings.

3.6 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- .1 Conduct following tests in accordance with Section 01 45 00 - Quality Control.

- .1 Lighting and their control.
- .2 Electrical outlet
- .2 Carry out tests in presence of Departmental Representative.
- .3 Provide instruments, meters, equipment and personnel required to conduct tests during and at conclusion of project.

3.7 CLEANING

- .1 Clean and touch up surfaces of shop-painted equipment scratched or marred during shipment or installation, to match original paint.
- .2 Clean and prime exposed non-galvanized hangers, racks and fastenings to prevent rusting.
- .3 Clean site ant end of Work.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 RELATED SECTIONS

- .1 Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures
- .2 Section 03 30 00 - Cast-in-Place concrete
- .3 Section 32 11 23 – Aggregate Base Courses

1.2 REFERENCES

- .1 Government of Quebec, Department of Transports
 - .1 Cahier des charges et devis généraux (CCDG)
- .2 American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM)
 - .1 ASTM D4791-05, Standard Test Method for Flat Particles, Elongated Particles, or Flat and Elongated Particles in Coarse Aggregate
- .3 ASTM International
 - .1 ASTM D4791, Standard Test Method for Flat Particles, Elongated Particles, or Flat and Elongated Particles in Coarse Aggregate.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- .1 Submit samples in accordance with Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.
- .1 Product Data:
 - .1 Submit manufacturer's instructions, printed product literature and data sheets for aggregate materials and include product characteristics, performance criteria, physical size, finish and limitations.

1.4 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- .1 Deliver, store and handle materials in accordance with Section with manufacturer's written instructions and section 01 61 00 - Common Product Requirements.
- .2 Transportation and Handling: handle and transport aggregates to avoid segregation, contamination and degradation.
- .3 Storage: store washed materials or materials excavated from underwater minimum 24 hours to allow free water to drain and for materials to attain uniform water content.

Part 2 Product

2.1 MATERIALS

- .1 Aggregate quality: sound, hard, durable material free from soft, thin, elongated or laminated particles, organic material, clay lumps or minerals, or other substances that would act in deleterious manner for use intended.
- .2 Flat and elongated particles of coarse aggregate: to ASTM D4791.

- .1 Greatest dimension to exceed five (5) times least dimension.
- .3 Fine aggregates satisfying requirements of applicable section to be one, or blend of following:
 - .1 Natural sand.
 - .2 Manufactured sand.
 - .3 Screenings produced in crushing of quarried rock, boulders, gravel or slag.
- .4 Coarse aggregates satisfying requirements of applicable section to be one of or blend of following:
 - .1 Crushed rock.
 - .2 Gravel [and crushed gravel] composed of naturally formed particles of stone.
 - .3 Light weight aggregate, including slag and expanded shale.
 - .4 Reclaimed asphalt pavement.
 - .5 Reclaimed concrete material.

2.2 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

- .1 Inform Departmental Representative of proposed source of aggregates and provide access for sampling at least 3 weeks prior to commencing production.
- .2 If, in opinion of Departmental Representative, materials from proposed source do not meet, or cannot reasonably be processed to meet, specified requirements, locate an alternative source or demonstrate that material from source in question can be processed to meet specified requirements.
- .3 Advise Departmental Representative 2 weeks in advance of proposed change of material source.
- .4 Acceptance of material at source does not preclude future rejection if it fails to conform to requirements specified, lacks uniformity, or if its field performance is found to be unsatisfactory.

Part 3 Execution

3.1 PREPARATION

- .1 Aggregate source preparation
 - .1 Prior to excavating materials for aggregate production, clear and grub area to be worked, and strip unsuitable surface materials. Dispose of cleared, grubbed and unsuitable materials as directed by Departmental Representative.
 - .2 Where clearing is required, leave screen of trees between cleared area and roadways as directed.
 - .3 Clear, grub and strip area ahead of quarrying or excavating operation sufficient to prevent contamination of aggregate by deleterious materials.
 - .4 When excavation is completed, dress sides of excavation to nominal 1.5:1 slope, and provide drains or ditches as required to prevent surface standing water.

- .5 Trim off and dress slopes of waste material piles and leave site in neat condition.
- .2 Processing
 - .1 Process aggregate uniformly using methods that prevent contamination, segregation and degradation.
 - .2 Blend aggregates, as required, including reclaimed materials that meet physical requirements of specification is permitted in order to satisfy gradation requirements for material and, percentage of crushed particles, or particle shapes specified.
 - .1 Use methods and equipment approved in writing by Departmental Representative.
- .3 When operating in stratified deposits use excavation equipment and methods that produce uniform, homogeneous aggregate gradation.
- .4 Where necessary, screen, crush, wash, classify and process aggregates with suitable equipment to meet requirements.
 - .1 Use only equipment approved in writing by Departmental Representative.
- .5 Stockpiling
 - .1 Stockpile aggregates on site in locations as indicated unless directed otherwise by Departmental Representative. Do not stockpile on completed pavement surfaces.
 - .2 Stockpile aggregates in sufficient quantities to meet Project schedules.
 - .3 Stockpiling sites to be levelled, well drained, and of adequate bearing capacity and stability to support stockpiled materials and handling equipment.
 - .4 Except where stockpiled on acceptably stabilized areas, provide compacted sand base not less than 300 mm in depth to prevent contamination of aggregate. Stockpile aggregates on ground but do not incorporate bottom 300 mm of pile into Work.
 - .5 Separate different aggregates by strong, full depth bulkheads, or stockpile far enough apart to prevent intermixing.
 - .6 Do not use intermixed or contaminated materials. Remove and dispose of rejected materials as directed by Departmental Representative within 48 h of rejection.
 - .7 Stockpile materials in uniform layers of thickness as follows:
 - .1 Maximum 1.5 m for coarse aggregate and base course materials.
 - .2 Maximum 1.5 m for fine aggregate and sub-base materials.
 - .3 Maximum 1.5 m for other materials.
 - .8 Uniformly spot-dump aggregates delivered to stockpile in trucks and build up stockpile as specified.
 - .9 Do not cone piles or spill material over edges of piles.
 - .10 Do not use conveying stackers.
 - .11 During winter operations, prevent ice and snow from becoming mixed into stockpile or in material being removed from stockpile.

3.2 CLEANING

- .1 Progress Cleaning: clean in accordance with Section 01 74 11 - Cleaning.
 - .1 Leave Work area clean at end of each day.
- .2 Final Cleaning: upon completion remove surplus materials, rubbish, tools and equipment in accordance with Section 01 74 11 – Cleaning.
- .3 Leave aggregate stockpile site in tidy, well drained condition, free of standing surface water.
- .4 Leave any unused aggregates in neat compact stockpiles as directed by Departmental Representative.
- .5 Waste Management: separate waste materials in accordance with 01 74 21 - Construction/Demolition Waste Management and Disposal.
 - .1 Remove recycling containers and bins from site and dispose of materials at appropriate facility.
- .6 For temporary or permanent abandonment of aggregate source, restore source to condition meeting requirements of authority having jurisdiction.
- .7 Restrict public access to temporary or permanently abandoned stockpiles by means acceptable to Departmental Representative.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- .1 ASTM International
 - .1 ASTM D698, Test Method for Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil Using Standard Effort (600 kN-m/m³).

1.2 ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- .1 Submit in accordance with Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.
- .2 Sustainable Design Submittals:
 - .1 Construction Waste Management:
 - .1 Erosion and Sedimentation Control: submit copy of erosion and sedimentation control plan in accordance with authorities having jurisdiction.

Part 2 Product

2.1 NOT USED

- .1 Not used

Part 3 Execution

3.1 EXAMINATION

- .1 Verification of Conditions: verify that conditions of substrate previously installed under other Sections or Contracts are acceptable for rough grading installation in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.
 - .1 Visually inspect substrate in presence of Departmental Representative.
 - .2 Inform Departmental Representative of unacceptable conditions immediately upon discovery.
 - .3 Proceed with installation only after unacceptable conditions have been remedied and after receipt of written approval to proceed by Departmental Representative.

3.2 COMPACTAGE

- .1 Compact to density of not less than 98% corrected maximum dry density in accordance with ASTM D698.
- .2 Shape and roll alternately to obtain smooth, even and uniformly compacted sub-base.
- .3 Apply water as necessary during compaction to obtain specified density.
- .4 If subgrade is too wet, scarify them with appropriate equipment until their moisture content is in accordance with ASTM D698.

3.3 SITE TOLERANCES

- .1 Reshaped compacted surface to be within plus or minus 10 mm of elevation as indicated.

3.4 CLEANING

- .1 Progress Cleaning: clean in accordance with Section 01 74 11 - Cleaning.
 - .1 Leave Work area clean at end of each day.
- .2 Final Cleaning: upon completion remove surplus materials, rubbish, tools and equipment in accordance with Section 01 74 11 – Cleaning.
- .3 Waste Management: separate waste materials in accordance with 01 74 21 - Construction/Demolition Waste Management and Disposal.
 - .1 Remove recycling containers and bins from site and dispose of materials at appropriate facility.

3.5 PROTECTION

- .1 Maintain reshaped surface in condition conforming to this section until succeeding material is applied or until Departmental Representative.

FIN DE LA SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 RELATED SECTIONS

- .1 Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures
- .2 Section 01 35 29 - Health and Safety Requirements
- .3 Section 01 35 43 - Environmental Procedures
- .4 Section 01 56 00 - Temporary Barriers and Enclosures
- .5 Section 01 74 21 - Construction/Demolition Waste Management and Disposal
- .6 Section 31 32 19 - Geotextiles

1.2 REFERENCES

- .1 American Society for Testing and Materials International (ASTM)
 - .1 ASTM C117, Standard Test Method for Material Finer Than 0.075 mm (No.200) Sieve in Mineral Aggregates by Washing.
 - .2 ASTM C 127, Standard Test Method for Specific Gravity and Absorption of Coarse Aggregate.
 - .3 ASTM C136, Standard Test Method for Sieve Analysis of Fine and Coarse Aggregates.
 - .4 ASTM C 535, Standard Test Method for Resistance to Degradation of Large Size Coarse Aggregate by Abrasion and Impact in the Los Angeles Machine.
 - .5 ASTM D422, Standard Test Method for Particle-Size Analysis of Soils.
 - .6 ASTM D698, Standard Test Methods for Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil Using Standard Effort (12,400 ft-lbf/ft²) (600 kN-m/m²).
 - .7 ASTM D1557, Standard Test Methods for Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil Using Modified Effort (56,000 ft-lbf/ft²) (2,700 kN-m/m²).
 - .8 ASTM D4318, Standard Test Methods for Liquid Limit, Plastic Limit, and Plasticity Index of Soils.
- .2 U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA)/Office of Water
 - .1 EPA 832R92005, Storm Water Management for Construction Activities: Developing Pollution Prevention Plans and Best Management Practices.
- .3 Canadian General Standards Board (CGSB)
 - .1 CAN/CGSB-8.2-M, Sieves, Testing, Woven Wire, Metric.
- .4 Canadian Standards Association (CSA International)
 - .1 CAN/CSA-A3000, Cementitious Materials Compendium (Consists of A3001, A3002, A3003, A3004 and A3005).
 - .1 CSA-A3001, Cementitious Materials for Use in Concrete.

- .2 CSA-A23.1/A23.2, Concrete Materials and Methods of Concrete Construction/Methods of Test and Standard Practices for Concrete.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- .1 Excavation classes: two classes of excavation will be recognized; common excavation and rock excavation.
 - .1 Rock: solid material in excess of 1.00 m³ and which cannot be removed by means of heavy duty mechanical excavating equipment with 0.95 to 1.15 m³ bucket. Frozen material not classified as rock.
 - .2 Common excavation: excavation of materials of whatever nature, which are not included under definitions of rock excavation.
- .2 Unclassified excavation: excavation of deposits of whatever character encountered in Work.
- .3 Topsoil:
 - .1 Material capable of supporting good vegetative growth and suitable for use in top dressing, landscaping and seeding.
 - .2 Material reasonably free from subsoil, clay lumps, brush, objectionable weeds, and other litter, and free from cobbles, stumps, roots, and other objectionable material larger than 25 millimeters in any dimension.
- .4 Waste material: excavated material unsuitable for use in Work or surplus to requirements.
- .5 Borrow material: material obtained from locations outside area to be graded, and required for construction of fill areas or for other portions of Work.
- .6 Recycled fill material: material, considered inert, obtained from alternate sources and engineered to meet requirements of fill areas.
- .7 Unsuitable materials:
 - .1 Weak, chemically unstable, and compressible materials.
 - .2 Frost susceptible materials:
 - .1 Fine grained soils with plasticity index less than 10 when tested to ASTM D4318, and gradation within limits specified when tested to ASTM D422 and ASTM C136 : Sieve sizes to CAN/CGSB-8.2.
 - .2 Table:

Sieve Designation	% Passing
2.00 mm	100
0.10 mm	45 - 100
0.02 mm	10 - 80
0.005 mm	0 - 45
 - .3 Coarse grained soils containing more than 20 % by mass passing 0.075 mm sieve.
- .8 Unshrinkable fill: very weak mixture of cement, concrete aggregates and water that resists settlement when placed in utility trenches, and capable of being readily excavated.

1.4 ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- .1 Make submittals in accordance with Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.

- .2 Quality Control: in accordance with Section 01 45 00 - Quality Control:
 - .1 Submit condition survey of existing conditions as described in EXISTING CONDITIONS article of this Section.
 - .2 Submit for review by Departmental Representative proposed heave prevention dewatering methods as described in PART 3 of this Section.
 - .3 Submit to Departmental Representative written notice at least 7 days prior to excavation work, to ensure cross sections are taken.
 - .4 Submit to Departmental Representative written notice when bottom of excavation is reached.
 - .5 Submit to Departmental Representative testing, inspection results and report as described in PART 3 of this Section.
- .3 Preconstruction Submittals:
 - .1 Submit construction equipment list for major equipment to be used in this section prior to start of Work.
- .4 Samples:
 - .1 Submit samples in accordance with Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.
 - .2 Inform Departmental Representative at least 4 weeks prior to beginning Work, of proposed source of fill materials and provide access for sampling.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- .1 Qualification Statement: submit proof of insurance coverage for professional liability.
- .1 Do not use soil material until written report of soil test results are approved by Departmental Representative.
- .2 Engage services of qualified professional Engineer who is registered or licensed in the province of Québec, Canada in which Work is to be carried out to design and inspect cofferdams, shoring, bracing and underpinning required for Work.
- .3 Health and Safety Requirements:
 - .1 Do construction occupational health and safety in accordance with Section 01 35 29 - Health and Safety Requirements.

1.6 WASTE MANAGEMENT AND DISPOSAL

- .1 Separate waste materials in accordance with Section 01 74 21 - Construction/Demolition Waste Management and Disposal.
- .2 Divert excess materials from landfill to local quarry for reuse as directed by Departmental Representative.

1.7 EXISTING CONDITIONS

- .1 Buried services:
 - .1 Before commencing work establish location of buried services on and adjacent to site.
 - .2 Arrange with appropriate authority for relocation of buried services that interfere with execution of work: pay costs of relocating services.

- .3 Remove obsolete buried services within 2 m of foundations: cap cut-offs.
- .4 Size, depth and location of existing utilities and structures as indicated are for guidance only. Completeness and accuracy are not guaranteed.
- .5 Prior to beginning excavation Work, notify applicable authorities having jurisdiction and Departmental Representative establish location and state of use of buried utilities and structures. Departmental Representative and authorities having jurisdiction to clearly mark such locations to prevent disturbance during Work.
- .6 Confirm locations of buried utilities by careful test excavations.
- .7 Maintain and protect from damage, water, sewer, gas, electric, telephone and other utilities and structures encountered as indicated.
- .8 Where utility lines or structures exist in area of excavation, obtain direction of Departmental Representative before removing or re-routing. Costs for such Work to be paid by Departmental Representative.
- .9 Record location of maintained, re-routed and abandoned underground lines.
- .10 Confirm locations of recent excavations adjacent to area of excavation.
- .2 Existing buildings and surface features:
 - .1 Conduct, with Departmental Representative, condition survey of existing buildings, trees and other plants, lawns, fencing, service poles, wires, rail tracks, pavement, survey bench marks and monuments which may be affected by Work.
 - .2 Protect existing buildings and surface features from damage while Work is in progress. In event of damage, immediately make repair as directed by Departmental Representative.
 - .3 Protect existing works according to the section 01 56 00.

Part 2 Products

2.1 MATERIALS

- .1 Hard, durable, abrasion-resistant material which will not disintegrate under wave action or wet-dry, freeze-thaw cycles, wet dry cycle and to Departmental Representative.
 - .1 Relative density (formerly specific gravity): not less than 2 600 kg/m³, to ASTM C 127.
 - .2 Absorption: maximum of 2.0%, to ASTM C 127.
 - .3 Test of aggregate degradation in a magnesium sulfate solution (MgSO₄): maximum loss of 10% after 7 cycles to BNQ 2560-450.
- .2 Fill material for trench in accordance with the following requirements:
 - .1 Crushed, pit run or screened stone, gravel or sand.
 - .2 Gradations within limits specified when tested to ASTM C117, ASTM C136. Sieve sizes to CAN/CGSB-8.2 and Cahier des charges et devis généraux (CCDG) from Government of Quebec.

.3 Fill material Table

Sieve Designation	% Passing				Sieved Quarry-run
	20-0mm	56-0mm	80-0 mm	112-0mm	
300 mm	-	-	-	-	80 - 90
250 mm	-	-	-	-	-
150 mm	-	-		100	40 - 60
112 mm	-	-	100	-	
80 mm	-	100	80-100		-
56 mm	-	82-100	60-85	-	10 - 25
31.5 mm	100	55-85	35-60	-	-
20 mm	90 - 100	-	-	-	-
14 mm	68-93	-	23-45	-	-
10 mm	-	-	-	-	5 -15
5 mm	35 - 60	25 - 50	12-29	22 - 85	-
1.25 mm	19 - 38	11-30	5-17	-	-
0.315 mm	9-17	4-18	1-10	5 - 30	-
0.08 mm	2 - 7	2 -7	0-10	0 - 10	-

- .3 Type 3 fill: selected material from excavation or other sources, approved by Departmental Representative for use intended, unfrozen and free from rocks larger than 75 mm, cinders, ashes, sods, refuse or other deleterious materials.
- .4 Class A aggregate material: clean sand.
- .5 The crushed concrete recovered from the demolition of the existing wharves may be used as run material, after reinforcement has been removed and as long as the largest pieces are less than 300 mm, for stone protection.
- .6 Granular materials recovered from the demolition of wharves may be used as run material or stone protection along wharf, as specified in the plans and to the satisfaction of the Departmental Representative. The recovered rock fill may also serve as fill material if it meets the size requirements set out in the specifications.
- .7 Geotextiles: to Section 31 32 19 - Geotextiles.

Part 3 Execution

3.1 TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL

- .1 Provide temporary erosion and sedimentation control measures to prevent soil erosion and discharge of soil-bearing water runoff or airborne dust to adjacent properties and walkways, according to requirements of authorities having jurisdiction and sediment and erosion control plan, specific to site, that complies with EPA 832/R-92-005.
- .2 Inspect, repair, and maintain erosion and sedimentation control measures during construction until permanent vegetation has been established.

- .3 Remove erosion and sedimentation controls and restore and stabilize areas disturbed during removal.

3.2 SITE PREPARATION

- .1 Remove obstructions, ice and snow, from surfaces to be excavated within limits indicated.
- .2 Cut pavement or sidewalk neatly along limits of proposed excavation in order that surface may break evenly and cleanly.

3.3 PREPARATION/PROTECTION

- .1 Protect existing features in accordance with Section 01 56 00 - Temporary Barriers and Enclosures and applicable local regulations.
- .2 Keep excavations clean, free of standing water, and loose soil.
- .3 Where soil is subject to significant volume change due to change in moisture content, cover and protect to Departmental Representative approval.
- .4 Protect natural and man-made features required to remain undisturbed. Unless otherwise indicated or located in an area to be occupied by new construction, protect existing trees from damage.
- .5 Protect buried services that are required to remain undisturbed.

3.4 STOCKPILING

- .1 Stockpile fill materials in areas designated by Departmental Representative
 - .1 Stockpile fill materials in manner to prevent segregation.
- .2 Protect fill materials from contamination.
- .3 Implement sufficient erosion and sediment control measures to prevent sediment release off construction boundaries and into water bodies.

3.5 COFFERDAMS, SHORING, BRACING AND UNDERPINNING

- .1 Maintain sides and slopes of excavations in safe condition by appropriate methods and in accordance with Section 01 35 29 - Health and Safety Requirements and Health and Safety Act for the Province of Quebec.
 - .1 Where conditions are unstable, Departmental Representative has to verify and advise methods. Contractor is responsible for methods to protect and maintain in same condition structures to preserve.
- .2 If required, Construct temporary Works to depths, heights and locations as indicated or directed by Departmental Representative.
- .3 During backfill operation:
 - .1 Unless otherwise indicated or directed by Departmental Representative, remove sheeting and shoring from excavations.
 - .2 Pull sheeting in increments that will ensure compacted backfill is maintained.

3.6 DEWATERING AND HEAVE PREVENTION

- .1 Keep excavations free of water while Work is in progress.
- .2 Provide for Departmental Representative's review details of proposed dewatering or heave prevention methods.
- .3 Avoid excavation below groundwater table if quick condition or heave is likely to occur.
 - .1 Prevent piping or bottom heave of excavations by groundwater lowering, sheet pile cut-offs, or other means.
- .4 Protect open excavations against flooding and damage due to surface run-off.
- .5 Dispose of water in accordance with Section 01 35 43 - Environmental Procedures in manner not detrimental to public and private property, or portion of Work completed or under construction.
 - .1 Provide and maintain temporary drainage ditches and other diversions outside of excavation limits.
- .6 Provide flocculation tanks, settling basins, or other facilities to remove suspended solids or other materials before discharging to storm sewers, watercourses or drainage areas.

3.7 EXCAVATION

- .1 Advise Departmental Representative at least 7 days in advance of excavation operations for initial cross sections to be taken.
- .2 Excavate to lines, grades, elevations and dimensions as indicated.
- .3 Make saw cuts to delineate the excavation trenches.
- .4 Remove concrete, paving and other obstructions encountered during excavation in accordance with Section 02 41 16 – Structure demolition.
- .5 Excavation must not interfere with bearing capacity of adjacent foundations.
- .6 For trench excavation, unless Departmental Representative has given his written authorization, do not excavate more than 30 m of trench before proceeding to the installation of the elements to bury, and do not leave open more than 15 m at the end of a work day.
- .7 Keep excavated and stockpiled materials at a safe distance away from edge of trench as directed by Departmental Representative.
- .8 Restrict vehicle operations directly adjacent to open trenches.
- .9 Dispose of surplus and unsuitable excavated material off site.
- .10 Do not obstruct flow of surface drainage or natural watercourses.
- .11 Earth bottoms of excavations to be undisturbed soil, level, free from loose, soft or organic matter.
- .12 Notify Departmental Representative when bottom of excavation is reached.
- .13 Obtain Departmental Representative's approval for completed excavations.
- .14 Remove unsuitable material from trench bottom including those that extend below required elevations to extent and depth as directed by Departmental Representative.

- .15 Correct unauthorized over-excavation as follows:
 - .1 Use unshrinkable fill under supporting surfaces.
 - .2 Fill under bearing surfaces and footings with fill approved by Departmental Representative compacted not less than 95 % of corrected Standard Proctor maximum dry density.
- .16 Hand trim, make firm and remove loose material and debris from excavations.
 - .1 Where material at bottom of excavation is disturbed, compact foundation soil to density at least equal to undisturbed soil.
- .17 Install geotextiles in accordance with Section 31 32 19 - Geotextiles.

3.8 FILL TYPES AND COMPACTION

- .1 Use fill materials as indicated. Compaction densities are not less than 95% of maximum densities obtained from corrected maximum dry density or as indicated on plan.

3.9 BEDDING AND SURROUND OF UNDERGROUND SERVICES

- .1 Place and compact granular material for bedding and surround of underground services as indicated and as specified by Departmental Representative or authority having jurisdiction.
- .2 Place bedding and surround material in unfrozen condition.

3.10 BACKFILLING

- .1 Do not proceed with backfilling operations until completion of following:
 - .1 Departmental Representative has inspected and approved installations.
 - .2 Departmental Representative has inspected and approved of construction below finish grade.
 - .3 Inspection, testing, approval, and recording location of underground utilities.
- .2 Areas to be backfilled to be free from debris, snow, ice, water and frozen ground.
- .3 Do not use backfill material which is frozen or contains ice, snow or debris.
- .4 Place backfill material in uniform layers not exceeding 150 mm compacted thickness up to grades indicated. Compact each layer before placing succeeding layer.
- .5 Backfilling around installations:
 - .1 Place bedding and surround material as specified elsewhere.
 - .2 Do not backfill around or over cast-in-place concrete within 24 hours after placing of concrete.
 - .3 Place layers simultaneously on both sides of installed Work to equalize loading.
 - .4 Where temporary unbalanced earth pressures are liable to develop on walls or other structures:
 - .1 Permit concrete to cure for minimum 14 days or until it has sufficient strength to withstand earth and compaction pressure and approval obtained from Departmental Representative.

- .2 If approved by Departmental Representative, erect bracing or shoring to counteract unbalance, and leave in place until removal is approved by Departmental Representative.
- .6 Place fill with reused materials in areas as indicated.

3.11 RESTORATION

- .1 Upon completion of Work, remove waste materials and debris in accordance to Section 01 74 21 - Construction/Demolition Waste Management and Disposal, trim slopes, and correct defects as directed by Departmental Representative.
- .2 Reinstate pavements disturbed by excavation to thickness, structure and elevation which existed before excavation.
- .3 Clean and reinstate areas affected by Work as directed by Departmental Representative.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

- .1 Materials and installation of polymeric geotextiles used in revetments, breakwaters, retaining wall structures, filtration, drainage structures, roadbeds and railroad beds purpose of which is to:
 - .1 Separate and prevent mixing of granular materials of different grading.
 - .2 Act as hydraulic filters permitting passage of water while retaining soil strength of granular structure.

1.2 RELATED SECTIONS

- .1 Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures
- .2 Section 01 74 21 - Construction/Demolition Waste Management And Disposal
- .3 Section 31 23 33 – Excavating, trenching and backfilling

1.3 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

- .1 Supply and installation of geotextiles are part of the Works but will not be measured for payment.

1.4 REFERENCES

- .1 American Society for Testing and Materials International, (ASTM)
 - .1 ASTM D4491, Standard Test Methods for Water Permeability of Geotextiles by Permittivity.
 - .2 ASTM D4595, Standard Test Method for Tensile Properties of Geotextiles by the Wide-Width Strip Method.
 - .3 ASTM D4716, Test Method for Determining the (In-Plane) Flow Rate Per Unit Width and Hydraulic Transmissivity of a Geosynthetic Using a Constant Head.
 - .4 ASTM D4751, Standard Test Method for Determining Apparent Opening Size of a Geotextile.
- .2 Canadian General Standards Board (CGSB)
 - .1 CAN/CGSB-4.2 No. 11.2-M, Textile Test Methods - Bursting Strength - Ball Burst Test.
 - .2 CAN/CGSB-148.1, Methods of Testing Geotextiles and Complete Geomembranes.
 - .1 No.2-M, Methods of Testing Geosynthetics - Mass per Unit Area.
 - .2 No.3-M, Methods of Testing Geosynthetics - Thickness of Geotextiles.
 - .3 No.6.1, Methods of Testing Geotextiles and Geomembranes - Bursting Strength of Geotextiles Under No Compressive Load.
 - .4 No.7.3, Methods of Testing Geotextiles and Geomembranes - Grab Tensile Test for Geotextiles.

.5 No. 10, Methods of Testing Geosynthetics - Geotextiles - Filtration
Opening Size.

- .3 Canadian Standards Association (CSA International)
 - .1 CAN/CSA-G40.20/G40.21-[98], General Requirements for Rolled or Welded Structural Quality Steel/Structural Quality Steel.
 - .2 CAN/CSA-G164-[M92(R1998)], Hot Dip Galvanizing of Irregularly Shaped Articles.

1.5 SUBMITTALS

- .1 Submit samples in accordance with Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.
- .2 Submit to Departmental Representative following samples at least 2 weeks prior to beginning Work.
 - .1 At least 300 x 300 mm of geotextile.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- .1 During delivery and storage, protect geotextiles from direct sunlight, ultraviolet rays, excessive heat, mud, dirt, dust, debris and rodents.

1.7 WASTE MANAGEMENT AND DISPOSAL

- .1 Separate waste materials in accordance with Section 01 74 21 - Construction/Demolition Waste Management and Disposal.

Part 2 Products

2.1 MATERIAL

- .1 Geotextile: non-woven synthetic fibre fabric, supplied in rolls.
 - .1 Composed of: minimum 85% by mass of polypropylene.
- .2 Physical properties:
 - .1 Thickness: to CAN/CGSB-148.1, No.3, minimum 2.5 mm.
 - .2 Tensile strength and elongation (in any principal direction): to CAN/CGSB-148-1 No.7.3.
 - .1 Tensile strength: minimum 1 000 N, wet condition.
 - .2 Elongation at break: 70-110 %
 - .3 Bursting strength: to CAN/CGSB-148.1, No.6.1 minimum 2 600 kPa, wet condition.
- .3 Hydraulic properties:
 - .1 Filtration opening size (FOS): to CAN/CGSB-148.1 No.10, 55 to 105 micrometers.
- .4 Securing pins and washers: to CAN/CSA-G40.21, Grade 300W, hot-dipped galvanized with minimum zinc coating of 600 g/m².

- .5 Factory seams: sewn in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.
- .6 Thread for sewn seams: equal or better resistance to chemical and biological degradation than geotextile.

Part 3 Execution

3.1 INSTALLATION

- .1 Place geotextile material by unrolling onto graded surface in orientation, manner and locations indicated and retain in position.
- .2 Place geotextile material smooth and free of tension stress, folds, wrinkles and creases.
- .3 Place geotextile material on sloping surfaces in one continuous length from toe of slope to upper extent of geotextile.
- .4 Overlap each successive strip of geotextile 600 mm over previously laid strip above water level and 1 000 below water level.
- .5 Pin successive strips of geotextile with securing pins.
- .6 Protect installed geotextile material from displacement, damage or deterioration before, during and after placement of material layers.
- .7 After installation, cover with overlying layer within 24 hours of placement.
- .8 Replace damaged or deteriorated geotextile to approval of Departmental Representative.
- .9 Place and compact soil layers in accordance with Section 31 23 33– Excavating, Trenching and Backfilling and section 32 11 23 – Aggregate Base Courses

3.2 CLEANING

- .1 Remove construction debris from Project site and dispose of debris in an environmentally responsible and legal manner.

3.3 PROTECTION

- .1 Vehicular traffic not permitted directly on geotextile.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 RELATED SECTIONS

- .1 Section 01 35 43 - Environmental Procedures
- .2 Section 01 74 21 - Construction/Demolition Waste Management And Disposal
- .3 Section 31 05 16 - Aggregate Materials
- .4 Section 31 32 19 - Geotextile

1.2 REFERENCES

- .1 American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM)
 - .1 ASTM C117, Standard Test Methods for Material Finer Than 0.075 mm Sieve in Mineral Aggregates by Washing.
 - .2 ASTM C131, Standard Test Method for Resistance to Degradation of Small-Size Coarse Aggregate by Abrasion and Impact in the Los Angeles Machine.
 - .3 ASTM C136, Standard Test Method for Sieve Analysis of Fine and Coarse Aggregates.
 - .4 ASTM D422-63, Standard Test Method for Particle-Size Analysis of Soils.
 - .5 ASTM D698, Standard Test Methods for Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil Using Standard Effort (12,400ft-lbf/ft³) (600kN-m/m³).
 - .6 ASTM D1557, Test Method for Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil Using Modified Effort (56,000ft-lbf/ft³) (2,700kN-m/m³).
 - .7 ASTM D1883-99, Standard Test Method for CBR (California Bearing Ratio) of Laboratory Compacted Soils.
- .2 Canadian General Standards Board (CGSB)
 - .1 CAN/CGSB-8.1, Sieves, Testing, Woven Wire, Inch Series.
 - .2 CAN/CGSB-8.2, Sieves, Testing, Woven Wire, Metric.
- .3 Government of Quebec: Department of Transports
 - .1 Cahier des charges et devis généraux (CCDG).

1.3 ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- .1 Submit in accordance with Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.

1.4 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- .1 Deliver, store and handle materials in accordance with Section 31 05 16 - Aggregate Materials and Section 01 61 00 - Common Product Requirements
- .2 Storage and Handling Requirements:
 - .1 Stockpile minimum 50% of total aggregate required prior to beginning operation.

- .2 Replace defective or damaged materials with new.

Part 2 Products

2.1 MATERIALS

- .1 Granular sub-base material: in accordance with Section 31 05 16 - Aggregate Materials and following requirements:
- .1 Crushed, pit run or screened stone, gravel or quarry-run.
- .1 Gradations to be within limits specified when tested to ASTM C136 and ASTM C117. Sieve sizes to CAN/CGSB-8.1 and CAN/CGSB-8.2.
- .2 Table 20-0 mm
- | Sieve Designation | % Passing |
|-------------------|-----------|
| 31.5 mm | 100 |
| 20 mm | 90-100 |
| 14 mm | 68-93 |
| 5 mm | 35-60 |
| 1.25 mm | 19-38 |
| 0.315 mm | 9-17 |
| 0.080 mm | 2-7 |
- .3 Table 80-0 mm
- | Sieve Designation | % Passing |
|-------------------|-----------|
| 112 mm | 100 |
| 80 mm | 80-100 |
| 56 mm | 60-85 |
| 31.5 mm | 35-60 |
| 14 mm | 23-45 |
| 5 mm | 12-29 |
| 1.25 mm | 5-17 |
| 0.315 mm | 1-10 |
| 0.080 mm | 0-10 |
- .4 Other Properties as follows:
- .1 Los Angeles degradation: to ASTM C131. Max% Loss by mass: 50.
- .2 In accordance with "Cahier des charges et devis généraux (CCDG), Department of transports, Government of Quebec".

2.2 QUALITY CONTROL

- .1 Departmental Representative has the right to sample and proceed with tests mentioned in the present specifications on reserve aggregates. If the afore-mentioned tests show non-compliance of materials, Departmental Representative will refuse materials.
- .2 If, in opinion of Departmental Representative, materials from proposed source do not meet, or cannot reasonably be processed to meet, specified requirements, locate an alternative source or demonstrate that material from source in question can be processed to meet specified requirements.

- .3 Concerned reserve aggregate is accepted when all specifications requirements are met.

Part 3 Execution

3.1 PREPARATION

- .1 Temporary Erosion and Sedimentation Control:
 - .1 Provide temporary erosion and sedimentation control measures to prevent soil erosion and discharge of soil-bearing water runoff or airborne dust to adjacent properties and walkways, according to [sediment and erosion control drawings] [requirements of authorities having jurisdiction] [sediment and erosion control plan, specific to site, that complies with EPA 832/R-92-005 or requirements of authorities having jurisdiction, whichever is more stringent].
 - .2 Inspect, repair, and maintain erosion and sedimentation control measures during construction until permanent vegetation has been established.
 - .3 Remove erosion and sedimentation controls and restore and stabilize areas disturbed during removal.

3.2 PLACEMENT AND INSTALLATION

- .1 Place granular base after sub-base surface is inspected and approved in writing by Departmental Representative.
- .2 Placing:
 - .1 Construct granular base to depth and grade in areas indicated.
 - .2 Ensure no frozen material is placed.
 - .3 Place material only on clean unfrozen surface, free from snow and ice.
 - .4 Begin spreading base material on crown line or on high side of one-way slope.
 - .5 Place material using methods which do not lead to segregation or degradation of aggregate.
 - .6 For spreading and shaping material, use spreader boxes having adjustable templates or screeds which will place material in uniform layers of required thickness.
 - .7 Place material to full width in uniform layers not exceeding 150 mm compacted thickness.
 - .1 Departmental Representative may authorize thicker lifts(layers) if specified compaction can be achieved.
 - .8 Shape each layer to smooth contour and compact to specified density before succeeding layer is placed.
 - .9 Remove and replace that portion of layer in which material becomes segregated during spreading.
- .3 Compaction Equipment:
 - .1 Ensure compaction equipment is capable of obtaining required material densities.

- .2 Efficiency of equipment not specified to be proved at least as efficient as specified equipment at no extra cost and written approval must be received from Departmental Representative before use.
- .3 Equipped with device that records hours of actual work, not motor running hours.
- .4 Compacting:
 - .1 Compact to density not less than 90% maximum dry density to ASTM D698.
 - .2 Shape and roll alternately to obtain smooth, even and uniformly compacted base.
 - .3 Apply water as necessary during compacting to obtain specified density.
 - .4 In areas not accessible to rolling equipment, compact to specified density with mechanical tampers approved in writing by Departmental Representative.
 - .5 Correct surface irregularities by loosening and adding or removing material until surface is within specified tolerance.
- .5 Proof rolling:
 - .1 Obtain written approval from Departmental Representative to use non-standard proof rolling equipment.
 - .2 Proof roll at level in granular base as indicated.
 - .1 If use of non-standard proof rolling equipment is approved, Departmental Representative to determine level of proof rolling.
 - .3 Make sufficient passes with proof roller to subject every point on surface to three separate passes of loaded tire.
 - .4 Where proof rolling reveals areas of defective subgrade:
 - .1 Remove base, sub-base and subgrade material to depth and extent as directed by Departmental Representative.
 - .2 Backfill excavated subgrade with sub-base material and compact.
 - .3 Replace sub-base material and compact
 - .4 Replace base material and compact in accordance with this Section.
 - .5 Where proof rolling reveals defective base or sub-base, remove defective materials to depth and extent as directed by Departmental Representative and replace with new.

3.3 SITE TOLERANCES

- .1 Finished base surface to be within plus or minus 10 mm of established grade and cross section but not uniformly high or low.

3.4 CLEANING

- .1 Progress Cleaning: clean in accordance with Section 01 74 11 - Cleaning.
 - .1 Leave Work area clean at end of each day.
- .2 Final Cleaning: upon completion remove surplus materials, rubbish, tools and equipment in accordance with Section 01 74 11 - Cleaning.
- .3 Waste Management: separate waste materials for reuse, recycling in accordance with Section 01 74 21 - Construction/Demolition Waste Management and Disposal.

- .1 Remove recycling containers and bins from site and dispose of materials at appropriate facility.
- .2 Divert unused granular material from landfill to local quarry-facility approved by Departmental Representative.

3.5 PROTECTION

- .1 Maintain finished base in condition conforming to this Section until succeeding material is applied or until acceptance by Departmental Representative.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

- .1 Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures
- .2 Section 01 74 11 - Cleaning
- .3 Section 01 74 21 - Construction/Demolition Waste Management and Disposal
- .4 Section 32 11 23 – Aggregate Base Courses

1.2 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- .1 American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO)
 - .1 AASHTO M320, Standard Specification for Performance Graded Asphalt Binder.
 - .2 AASHTO R29, Standard Specification for Grading or Verifying the Performance Graded of an Asphalt Binder.
 - .3 AASHTO T245, Standard Method of Test for Resistance to Plastic flow of Bituminous Mixtures Using Marshall Apparatus.
- .2 Asphalt Institute (AI)
 - .1 AI MS-2, Mix Design Methods for Asphalt Concrete and Other Hot-Mix Types.
- .3 ASTM International
 - .1 ASTM C88, Standard Test Method for Soundness of Aggregates by Use of Sodium Sulphate or Magnesium Sulphate.
 - .2 ASTM C117, Standard Test Method for Material Finer Than 0.075mm (No.200) Sieve in Mineral Aggregates by Washing.
 - .3 ASTM C123, Standard Test Method for Lightweight Particles in Aggregate.
 - .4 ASTM C127, Standard Test Method for Specific Gravity and Absorption of Coarse Aggregate.
 - .5 ASTM C128, Standard Test Method for Density, Relative Density (Specific Gravity), and Absorption of Fine Aggregate.
 - .6 ASTM C131, Standard Test Method for Resistance to Degradation of Small-Size Coarse Aggregate by Abrasion and Impact in the Los Angeles Machine.
 - .7 ASTM C136, Standard Method for Sieve Analysis of Fine and Coarse Aggregates.
 - .8 ASTM C207, Standard Specification for Hydrated Lime for Masonry Purposes.
 - .9 ASTM D995, Standard Specification for Mixing Plants for Hot-Mixed, Hot-Laid Bituminous Paving Mixtures.
 - .10 ASTM D2419, Standard Test Method for Sand Equivalent Value of Soils and Fine Aggregate.
 - .11 ASTM D3203, Standard Test Method for Percent Air Voids in Compacted Dense and Open Bituminous Paving Mixtures.

- .12 ASTM D4791, Standard Test Method for Flat Particles, Elongated Particles, or Flat and Elongated Particles in Coarse Aggregate.
- .4 Canadian General Standards Board (CGSB)
 - .1 CAN/CGSB-8.1, Sieves Testing, Woven Wire, Inch Series.
 - .2 CAN/CGSB-8.2, Sieves Testing, Woven Wire, Metric.
- .5 U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) / Office of Water
 - .1 EPA 832/R-92-005, Storm Water Management for Construction Activities: Developing Pollution Prevention Plans and Best Management Practices.
- .6 Ministère des Transports du Québec, Cahier des charges et devis généraux (CCDG).
 - .1 Norme 4101, Bitumes.
 - .2 Norme 4102, Enrobés à chaud selon le principe de la méthode de Marshall.

1.3 ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- .1 Submit in accordance with Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.
- .2 Product Data:
 - .1 Submit manufacturer's instructions, printed product literature and data sheets for asphalt mixes and aggregate and include product characteristics, performance criteria, physical size, finish and limitations.
 - .2 Submit viscosity-temperature chart for asphalt cement to be supplied showing either Saybolt Furol viscosity in seconds or Kinematic Viscosity in centistokes, temperature range 105 to 175 degrees C 4 weeks prior to beginning Work.
- .3 Samples:
 - .1 Inform Departmental Representative of proposed source of aggregates and provide access for sampling 4 weeks prior to beginning Work.
 - .2 Submit samples of following materials proposed for use 4 weeks prior to beginning Work.
- .4 Test and Evaluation Reports:
- .5 Certificates:
 - .1 Certification to be marked on pipe.
- .6 Test and Evaluation Reports:
 - .1 Submit manufacturer's test data and certification that asphalt cement meets specification requirements.
 - .2 Submit manufacturer's test data and certification that hydrated lime meets specified requirements.
 - .3 Submit asphalt concrete mix design and trial mix test results Departmental Representative for review at least 4 weeks prior to beginning Work.
 - .4 Submit printed record of mix temperatures at end of each day.

1.4 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- .1 Deliver, store and handle materials in accordance with Section 01 61 00 - Common Product Requirements and with manufacturer's written instructions.
- .2 Deliver and stockpile aggregates in accordance with Section 31 05 16 - Aggregate Materials.
- .3 When necessary to blend aggregates from one or more sources to produce required gradation, do not blend in stockpiles.

Part 2 Products

2.1 MATERIALS

- .1 Aggregates: to CCDG.
- .2 Prime coat and tack coat: to CCDG.
- .3 Asphalt concrete: to CCDG.
 - .1 Asphalt: PG64-34type.
 - .2 Asphalt concrete: ESG-14R type.

2.2 MIX DESIGN

- .1 Mix design to be approved in writing by Departmental Representative.
- .2 Mix design to be developed by testing laboratory approved in writing by Departmental Representative.

Part 3 Execution

3.1 EXAMINATION

- .1 Verification of Conditions: verify that conditions of substrate previously installed under other Sections or Contracts are acceptable for asphalt paving in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.
 - .1 Visually inspect substrate in presence of Departmental Representative.
 - .2 Inform Departmental Representative of unacceptable conditions immediately upon discovery.
 - .3 Proceed with installation only after unacceptable conditions have been remedied and after receipt of written approval to proceed from Departmental Representative.

3.2 PREPARATION

- .1 Temporary Erosion and Sedimentation Control:
 - .1 Provide temporary erosion and sedimentation control measures to prevent soil erosion and discharge of soil-bearing water runoff or airborne dust to adjacent properties and walkways, according to requirements of authorities having.

- .2 Inspect, repair, and maintain erosion and sedimentation control measures during construction until permanent vegetation has been established.
- .3 Remove erosion and sedimentation controls and restore and stabilize areas disturbed during removal.
- .2 Apply prime coat, tack coat prior to paving.
- .3 Prior to laying mix, clean surfaces of loose and foreign material.

3.3 TRANSPORTATION OF MIX

- .1 Transport mix to job site in vehicles cleaned of foreign material, to CCDG prescription.
- .2 Paint or spray truck beds with limewater, soap or detergent solution, or non petroleum based commercial product, at least daily or as required.
 - .1 Raise truck bed and thoroughly drain, and ensure no excess solution remains in truck bed.

3.4 PLACING

- .1 Obtain Departmental Representative's approval of existing surface, tack coat, base or prime coat prior to placing asphalt.
- .2 Placing conditions in accordance with CCDG:
 - .1 Place asphalt mixtures only when air temperature is 5 degrees C minimum.
 - .2 When temperature of surface on which material is to be placed falls below 10 degrees C, provide extra rollers as necessary to obtain required compaction before cooling.
 - .3 Do not place hot-mix asphalt when pools of standing water exist on surface to be paved, during rain, or when surface is damp.
- .3 Place asphalt concrete in compacted lifts of thickness as indicated

3.5 COMPACTING

- .1 Roll asphalt continuously using established rolling pattern for test strip and to density of not less than 100 % of maximum density according to CCDG prescriptions.
- .2 Do not change rolling pattern unless mix changes or lift thickness changes.

3.6 FINISH TOLERANCES

- .1 Finished asphalt surface to be within 5 mm of design elevation but not uniformly high or low.
- .2 Finished asphalt surface not to have irregularities exceeding 5 mm when checked with 4.5 m straight edge placed in any direction.

3.7 DEFECTIVE WORK

- .1 Correct irregularities which develop before completion of rolling by loosening surface mix and removing or adding material as required.

- .1 If irregularities or defects remain after final compaction, remove surface course promptly and lay new material to form true and even surface and compact immediately to specified density.
- .2 Repair areas showing checking, rippling, or segregation.
- .3 Adjust roller operation and screed settings on paver to prevent further defects such as rippling and checking of pavement.

3.8 CLEANING

- .1 Progress Cleaning: clean in accordance with Section 01 74 11 - Cleaning.
 - .1 Leave Work area clean at end of each day.
- .2 Final Cleaning: upon completion remove surplus materials, rubbish, tools and equipment in accordance with Section 01 74 11 - Cleaning.
- .3 Waste Management: separate waste materials in accordance with Section 01 74 21 - Construction/Demolition Waste Management and Disposal.
 - .1 Remove recycling containers and bins from site and dispose of materials at appropriate facility.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 MEASUREMENT PROCEDURES

- .1 Following are part of the water supply Works but will not be measured for payment.
 - .1 Trenching and backfilling, other than granular bedding and surround in accordance with Section 31 23 33.01 - Excavating, Trenching and Backfilling.
 - .2 Supply and installation of water main, including trenching and backfilling, for each size of pipe installed.
 - .3 Tunnelling, boring or jacking for under crossings, including supply of encasing pipes and grouting
 - .4 Service connections, including trenching and backfilling of each size of pipe installed.
 - .5 Supply of valves, excavation and backfilling, including valves and valve boxes.
 - .6 Supply of valve chambers, including excavation and backfilling for installation
 - .7 Supply and installation of granular bedding and surround.

1.2 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- .1 American National Standards Institute/American Water Works Association (ANSI/AWWA)
 - .1 ANSI/AWWA B300-[10], Standard for Hypochlorites.
 - .2 ANSI/AWWA B301-[10], Standard for Liquid Chlorine.
 - .3 ANSI/AWWA B303-[10], Standard for Sodium Chlorite.
 - .4 ANSI/AWWA C104/A21.4-[08], Standard for Cement-Mortar Lining for Ductile-Iron Pipe and Fittings.
 - .5 ANSI/AWWA C105/A21.5-[10], Standard for Polyethylene Encasement for Ductile-Iron Pipe Systems.
 - .6 ANSI/AWWA C111/A21.11-[07], American National Standard for Rubber-Gasket Joints for Ductile-Iron and Fittings.
 - .7 ANSI/AWWA C110/A21.10-[08], American National Standard for Ductile-Iron and Grey Iron Fittings for Water.
 - .8 ANSI/AWWA C150/A21.50-[08], Standard for Thickness Design of Ductile-Iron Pipe.
 - .9 ANSI/AWWA C151/A21.51-[09], Standard for Ductile-Iron Pipe, Centrifugally Cast.
 - .10 ANSI/AWWA C153/A21.53-[11], Standard for Ductile-Iron Compact Fittings.
 - .11 ANSI/AWWA C200-[05], Standard for Steel Water Pipe - 6 Inch (150 mm) and Larger.
 - .12 ANSI/AWWA C203-[08], Standard for Coal Tar Protective Coatings and Linings for Steel Water Pipelines - Enamel and Tape - Hot Applied.
 - .13 ANSI/AWWA C205-[07], Standard for Cement-Mortar Protective Lining and Coating for Steel Water Pipe - 4 Inch (100 mm) and Larger - Shop Applied.

- .14 ANSI/AWWA C206-[11], Standard for Field Welding of Steel Water Pipe.
 - .15 ANSI/AWWA C207-[07], Standard for Steel Pipe Flanges for Waterworks Service, 4 Inch through 144 Inch (100 mm through 3,600 mm).
 - .16 ANSI/AWWA C208-[07], Standard for Dimensions for Fabricated Steel Water Pipe Fittings.
 - .17 ANSI/AWWA C300-[11], Standard for Reinforced Concrete Pressure Pipe, Steel-Cylinder Type.
 - .18 ANSI/AWWA C301-[07], Standard for Prestressed Concrete Pressure Pipe, Steel-Cylinder Type.
 - .19 ANSI/AWWA C303-[08], Standard for Concrete Pressure Pipe, Bar-Wrapped, Steel-Cylinder Type.
 - .20 ANSI/AWWA C500-[09], Standard for Metal-Seated Gate Valves for Water Supply Service.
 - .21 ANSI/AWWA C504-[10], Standard for Rubber-Seated Butterfly Valves.
 - .22 ANSI/AWWA C600-[10], Standard for Installation of Ductile-Iron Water Mains, and Their Appurtenances.
 - .23 ANSI/AWWA C602-[11], Standard for Cement-Mortar Lining of Water Pipelines - 4 Inch (100 mm) and Larger.
 - .24 ANSI/AWWA C651-[05], Standard for Disinfecting Water Mains.
 - .25 ANSI/AWWA C800-[05], Standard for Underground Service Line Valves and Fittings.
 - .26 ANSI/AWWA C900-[07], Standard for Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pressure Pipe, and Fabricated Fittings, 4 Inch through 12 Inch (100 mm - 300 mm), for Water Transmission and Distribution.
- .2 ASTM International
- .1 ASTM A53/A53M-[10], Standard Specification for Pipe, Steel, Black and Hot Dipped, Zinc Coated, Welded and Seamless.
 - .2 ASTM A123/A123M-[09], Standard Specification for Zinc (Hot-Dip Galvanized) Coatings on Iron and Steel Products.
 - .3 ASTM A307-[10], Standard Specification for Carbon Steel Bolts and Studs, 60,000 psi Tensile.
 - .4 ASTM B88M-[05(2011)], Standard Specification for Seamless Copper Water Tube [Metric].
 - .5 ASTM C117-[04], Standard Test Methods for Material Finer Than 0.075 mm (No. 200) Sieve in Mineral Aggregates by Washing.
 - .6 ASTM C136-[06], Standard Method for Sieve Analysis of Fine and Coarse Aggregates.
 - .7 ASTM C478M-[11], Standard Specification for Precast Reinforced Concrete Manhole Sections [Metric].
 - .8 ASTM D698-[07e1], Standard Test Method for Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil Using Standard Effort (12,400 ft-lbf/ft³ (600 kN-m/m³)).
 - .9 ASTM D2310-[06], Standard Classification for Machine-Made "Fiberglass" (Glass-Fiber-Reinforced Thermosetting Resin) Pipe.

- .10 ASTM D2657-[07], Standard Practice for Heat Fusion Joining of Polyolefin Pipe and Fittings.
- .11 ASTM D2992-[06], Standard Practice for Obtaining Hydrostatic or Pressure Design Basis for "Fiberglass" (Glass-Fiber-Reinforced Thermosetting Resin) Pipe and Fitting.
- .12 ASTM D2996-[01(2007)e1], Standard Specification for Filament-Wound "Fiberglass" (Glass-Fiber-Reinforced Thermosetting Resin) Pipe.
- .13 ASTM F714-[10], Standard Specification for Polyethylene (PE) Plastic Pipe (SDR-PR) Based on Outside Diameter.
- .14 ASTM C618-[08a], Standard Specification for Coal Fly Ash and Raw or Calcined Natural Pozzolan for Use in Concrete.
- .3 American Water Works Association (AWWA)/Manual of Practice
 - .1 AWWA M9-[2008], Concrete Pressure Pipe.
 - .2 AWWA M11-[2004], Steel Pipe - A Guide for Design and Installation.
 - .3 AWWA M17-[2006], Installation, Field Testing, and Maintenance of Fire Hydrants.
- .4 Canadian General Standards Board (CGSB)
 - .1 CAN/CGSB-8.1-[88], Sieves, Testing, Woven Wire, Inch Series.
 - .2 CAN/CGSB-8.2-[M88], Sieves, Testing, Woven Wire, Metric.
 - .3 CAN/CGSB-34.1-[94], Pipe, Asbestos Cement, Pressure.
 - .4 CGSB 41-GP-25M-[77], Pipe, Polyethylene, for the Transport of Liquids.
- .5 CSA International
 - .1 CAN/CSA-A257 Series-[09], Standards for Concrete Pipe (Consists of A257.0, A257.1, A257.2, A257.3 and A257.4).
 - .2 CAN/CSA-A3000-[08], Cementitious Materials Compendium (Consists of A3001, A3002, A3003, A3004 and A3005).
 - .3 CAN/CSA-B137 Series-[09], Thermoplastic Pressure Piping Compendium. (Consists of B137.0, B137.1, B137.2, B137.3, B137.4, B137.4.1, B137.5, B137.6, B137.8, B137.9, B137.10, B137.11 and B137.12).
 - .1 CAN/CSA-B137.1-[09], Polyethylene Pipe, Tubing, and Fittings for Cold-Water Pressure Services.
 - .2 CAN/CSA-B137.3-[09], Rigid Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe for Pressure Applications.
 - .4 CSA G30.18-[09], Carbon and Steel Bars for Concrete Reinforcement.
- .6 The Master Painters Institute (MPI)
 - .1 Architectural Painting Specification Manual - [current edition].
- .7 Underwriters' Laboratories of Canada (ULC)
 - .1 CAN/ULC-S520-[07], Standard for Fire Hydrants.
 - .2 CAN/ULC-S543-[09], Standard for Internal-Lug, Quick Connect Couplings for Fire Hose.

1.3 ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- .1 Submit in accordance with Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.
- .2 Product Data:
 - .1 Submit manufacturer's instructions, printed product literature and data sheets for [distribution piping materials] and include product characteristics, performance criteria, physical size, finish and limitations.
 - .2 Pipe certification to be on pipe.
- .3 Shop Drawings:
 - .1 Submit drawings stamped and signed by professional engineer registered or licensed in Province of Québec, Canada.
 - .2 Submit complete drawings and construction schedule. Include method for installation of water main.
- .4 Samples:
 - .1 Inform Departmental Representative of proposed source of bedding materials and provide access for sampling at least 4 weeks prior to commencing work.
 - .2 Submit manufacturer's test data and certification that pipe materials meet requirements of this section 4 weeks minimum prior to beginning work. Include manufacturer's drawings, information and shop drawings where pertinent.

1.4 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

- .1 Submit in accordance with Section 01 78 00 - Closeout Submittals.
- .2 Submit data to produce record drawings, including directions for operating valves, list of equipment required to operate valves, details of pipe material, location of air and vacuum release valves, hydrant details.
 - .1 Include top of pipe, horizontal location of fittings and type, valves, valve boxes, valve chambers and hydrants.
- .3 Operation and Maintenance Data: submit operation and maintenance data for [pipe, valves, valve boxes, valve chambers and hydrants] for incorporation into manual.

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- .1 Deliver, store and handle materials in accordance with Section 01 61 00 - Common Product Requirements] [with manufacturer's written instructions.
- .2 Delivery and Acceptance Requirements: deliver materials to site in original factory packaging, labelled with manufacturer's name and address.
- .3 Storage and Handling Requirements:
 - .1 Store materials in clean, dry, well-ventilated area.
 - .2 Store and protect water distribution piping.
 - .3 Replace defective or damaged materials with new.
- .4 Packaging Waste Management: remove for reuse in accordance with 01 74 21 - Construction/Demolition Waste Management and Disposal.

1.6 SCHEDULING OF WORK

- .1 Schedule Work to minimize interruptions to existing services.
- .2 Submit schedule of expected interruptions for approval and adhere to interruption schedule as approved by Departmental Representative.
- .3 Notify Departmental Representative minimum of 24 hours in advance of interruption in service.
- .4 Do not interrupt water service for more than 3 hours unless otherwise authorized.
- .5 Notify fire department of planned or accidental interruption of water supply to hydrants.
- .6 Provide and post "Out of Service" sign on hydrant not in use.
- .7 Advise local police department of anticipated interference with movement of traffic.

1.7 MAINTENANCE MATERIAL SUBMITTALS

- .1 Submit in accordance with Section 01 78 00 - Closeout Submittals.

Part 2 Products

2.1 PIPE, JOINTS AND FITTINGS

- .1 Polyvinyl chloride pressure pipe: to [ANSI/AWWA C900], pressure class 150, DR 18, 1 MPa [gasket bell end], [cast iron outside diameter].
 - .1 CAN/CSA-B137.3, PVC series 160, 1.1 MPa elastomeric gasket [coupling].
 - .2 Composite epoxy impregnated fibreglass PVC pipe to [ASTM D2996], class H. Unplasticized PVC core over wrapped with bonded fibreglass reinforced epoxy resin. Pressure class 300, 2.4 MPa with cast iron outside diameter and integral bell gasketed joints to [ANSI/ASTM D2992]. Material to [ASTM D2310], classification RTRP-11HZ-5001-PVC-13223.
 - .3 Cast iron fittings: to [ANSI/AWWA C110/A21.10], and for pipe diameters larger than NPS 4 [cement mortar lined to ANSI/AWWA C104/A21.4].
- .2 Polyethylene pressure pipe:
 - .1 NPS 1/2 to NPS 6: to [ASTM F714, type [PE 3408] [DR 11]] [CAN/CSA-B137.1 type [160] [PE 3406]].
 - .2 [90] mm to [1600] mm: to [CGSB 41-GP-25M], type [PE 1404], series [250].
 - .3 Polyethylene to polyethylene joints: to be [thermal butt fusion joined, to ASTM D2657] [flanged with [aluminum] [ductile iron] [steel] backing flanges].
 - .4 Cast iron fittings with flanged ends: to [ANSI/AWWA C110/A21.10] for pipe size above NPS 4, [Cement mortar lined to ANSI/AWWA C104/A21.4].
 - .5 Polyethylene fittings: to [CAN/CSA-B137.1], for pipe sizes NPS 4 and less.

2.2 VALVES AND VALVE BOXES

- .1 Gate valves: to [ANSI/AWWA C500], suitable for 1 Pa.
- .2 Butterfly valves: to [ANSI/AWWA C504], class 1 MPa.

- .3 Underground type indicator valve where indicated. Indicator post to accurately indicate valve open or closed.
- .4 Air and vacuum release valves: heavy duty combination air release valves employing direct acting kinetic principle.
 - .1 Fabricate valves of cast iron body and cover, with bronze trim, stainless steel floats with shock-proof synthetic seat suitable for 2 MPa working pressure.
 - .2 Valves to expel air at high rate during filling, at low rate during operation, and to admit air while line is being drained.
 - .3 Valve complete with surge check unit.
 - .4 Ends to be flanged to [ANSI/AWWA C110/A21.10].
- .5 Cast iron valve boxes: adjustable over minimum of 450 mm, completed with 25 x 25 mm valve operating extension rod of 150 below cover].
 - .1 Base to be large round type with minimum diameter of 300 mm.
 - .2 Top of box to be marked "WATER"/"EAU".

2.3 VALVE CHAMBERS

- .1 Concrete and reinforcing steel: to Section 03 30 00 - Cast-in-Place Concrete and Section 03 20 00 -Concrete Reinforcing.
- .2 Precast concrete sections to ASTM C478M. Cast ladder rungs integral with unit; field installation not permitted.
- .3 Valve chamber frames and covers: grey iron castings, minimum tensile strength 200 MPa, with two coats, shop applied, approved asphalt coating [with a mass of approximately 215 kg per set].
 - .1 Design and dimensions as indicated.
 - .2 Cover to be marked "WATER"/"EAU".
- .4 Jointing materials:
 - .1 Manufacturer's rubber ring gaskets.
 - .2 Mastic joint filler.
 - .3 Cement mortar.
 - .4 Combination of above types.
- .5 Mortar:
 - .1 Masonry cement to CAN/CSA-A3000.
- .6 Ladder rungs for valve chambers: 20 mm diameter deformed rail steel bars to CSA G30.18, hot-dipped galvanized after fabrication to ASTM A123/A123M. Rungs to be safety pattern.

2.4 SERVICE CONNECTIONS

- .1 Polyvinyl chloride pressure pipe: to [CAN/CSA-B137.3], type [1120] series [1.1 MPa] [160].
- .2 Polyethylene pressure pipe:

- .1 To [CAN/CSA-B137.1, type PE, series [160]] [ASTM F714, Type PE, series [DR 11]].
- .2 [90] mm to [1600] mm: to [CGSB 41-GP-25M], [type PE], series [250].
- .3 PVC joints: solvent welded in accordance with manufacturer's specifications.
- .4 Polyethylene pipe joints: [thermal butt fusion welded] [plastic insert type serrated sleeves with four stainless steel screws and band-type clamps per joint].
- .5 Joints for ductile iron pipe: push-on joints to [ANSI/AWWA C111/A21.11]. Rubber gaskets to [ANSI/AWWA C111/A21.11]. [Verify requirement to maintain electrical conductivity between pipes.]
- .6 Brass corporation stops: red brass having threads to [compression type].[ANSI/AWWA C800]
- .7 Brass inverted key-type curb stops: red brass to [ASTM B62], compression type [with] [without] drains.
 - .1 Curb stops to have adjustable [bituminous coated] cast iron service box with stem to suit depth of bury.
 - .2 Top of cast iron box marked "WATER"/"EAU".
- .8 Polyethylene tapping tees or multi-saddle tees: for Polyethylene pipe. Tees to be socket fused to pipe.
- .9 Service connections for PVC pipe:
 - .1 Service connections less than 100 mm: corporation stop, tapped to main using AWWA threads, complete with stainless service saddle. Service saddle to consist of circumferential band type complete with side bars and fingers, keeper bar, stud bolts, nuts, washers and gaskets.
 - .2 Service connections 100 mm and over: use tee fitting or tapping valve and sleeve.
- .10 Bronze type service clamps: for PVC pipe service connections.
 - .1 Service clamps to be of strap-type, with confined "O" ring seal cemented in place.
 - .2 Clamps to be tapped with threads to [ANSI/AWWA C800].
- .11 Tee connections: for services above NPS 1. Tee connections to be fabricated of same material and to same standards as specified pipe fittings and to have ends matching pipe to which they are joined.

2.5 PIPE BEDDING AND SURROUND MATERIAL

- .1 Granular material to: Section 31 05 16 - Aggregate Materials] and following requirements:

2.6 BACKFILL MATERIAL

- .1 As indicated in Section 31 23 33.01 - Excavating, Trenching and Backfilling.

2.7 PIPE DISINFECTION

- .1 Disinfect water mains in accordance with ANSI/AWWA C651.

Part 3 Execution

3.1 EXAMINATION

- .1 Verification of Conditions: verify that conditions of substrate previously installed under other Sections or Contracts are acceptable for distribution piping installation in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.
 - .1 Visually inspect substrate in presence of Departmental Representative.
 - .2 Inform Departmental Representative of unacceptable conditions immediately upon discovery.
 - .3 Proceed with installation only after unacceptable conditions have been remedied and after receipt of written approval to proceed from Departmental Representative.

3.2 PREPARATION

- .1 Clean pipes, fittings, valves, hydrants, and appurtenances of accumulated debris and water before installation.
 - .1 Inspect materials for defects to approval of Departmental Representative.
 - .2 Remove defective materials from site as directed by Departmental Representative.

3.3 TRENCHING

- .1 Do trenching work in accordance with Section 31 23 33.01 - Excavating, Trenching and Backfilling.
- .2 Ensure trench depth allows coverage over pipe
- .3 Trench alignment and depth require DCC Representative's approval prior to placing bedding material and pipe.

3.4 CONCRETE BEDDING AND ENCASEMENT

- .1 Do concrete work in accordance with Section 03 30 00 - Cast-in-Place Concrete.
 - .1 Place concrete to details as indicated
- .2 Pipe may be positioned on concrete blocks to facilitate placing of concrete. When necessary, rigidly anchor or weight pipe to prevent flotation when concrete is placed.
- .3 Do not backfill over concrete within 24 hours after placing.

3.5 GRANULAR BEDDING

- .1 Place granular bedding material in uniform layers not exceeding 150 mm compacted
- .2 Do not place material in frozen condition.
- .3 Shape bed true to grade to provide continuous uniform bearing surface for pipe.
- .4 Shape transverse depressions in bedding as required to suit joints.
- .5 Compact each layer full width of bed to 95 % minimum of corrected maximum dry density.

- .6 Fill authorized or unauthorized excavation below design elevation of bottom of specified bedding in accordance with Section 31 23 33 - Excavating, Trenching and Backfilling.

3.6 PIPE INSTALLATION

- .1 Terminate service at opposite point of connection to main.
 - .1 Install coupling necessary for connection to building plumbing.
 - .2 If plumbing is already installed, make connection; otherwise cap or seal end of pipe and place temporary marker to locate pipe end.
- .2 Lay pipes to ANSI/AWWA C600, manufacturer's standard instructions and specifications.
 - .1 Do not use blocks except as specified.
- .3 Join pipes in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.
- .4 Bevel or taper ends of PVC pipe to match fittings.
- .5 Handle pipe by methods recommended by pipe manufacturer. Do not use chains or cables passed through pipe bore so that weight of pipe bears on pipe ends.
- .6 Lay pipes on prepared bed, true to line and grade.
 - .1 Ensure barrel of each pipe is in contact with shaped bed throughout its full length.
 - .2 Take up and replace defective pipe.
 - .3 Correct pipe which is not in true alignment or grade or pipe which shows differential settlement after installation greater than [10] mm in [3] m.
- .7 Face socket ends of pipe in direction of laying. For mains on grade of [2]% or greater, face socket ends up-grade.
- .8 Do not exceed permissible deflection at joints as recommended by pipe manufacturer.
- .9 Keep jointing materials and installed pipe free of dirt and water and other foreign materials.
 - .1 Whenever work is stopped, install a removable watertight bulkhead at open end of last pipe laid to prevent entry of foreign materials.
- .10 Position and join pipes with equipment and methods approved by Departmental Representative.
- .11 Cut pipes in approved manner as recommended by pipe manufacturer, without damaging pipe or its coating and to leave smooth end at right angles to axis of pipe.
- .12 Align pipes before jointing.
- .13 Install gaskets to manufacturer's recommendations. Support pipes with hand slings or crane as required to minimize lateral pressure on gasket and maintain concentricity until gasket is properly positioned.
- .14 Avoid displacing gasket or contaminating with dirt or other foreign material.
 - .1 Remove disturbed or contaminated gaskets.
 - .2 Clean, lubricate and replace before jointing is attempted again.

- .15 Complete each joint before laying next length of pipe.
- .16 Minimize deflection after joint has been made.
- .17 Apply sufficient pressure in making joints to ensure that joint is completed to manufacturer's recommendations.
- .18 Ensure completed joints are restrained by compacting bedding material alongside and over installed pipes or as otherwise approved by Departmental Representative.
- .19 When stoppage of work occurs, block pipes in an approved manner to prevent creep during down time.
- .20 Recheck plastic pipe joints assembled above ground after placing in trench to ensure that no movement of joint has taken place.
- .21 Do not lay pipe on frozen bedding.
- .22 Do hydrostatic and leakage test and have results approved by Departmental Representative before surrounding and covering joints and fittings with granular material.
- .23 Backfill remainder of trench.

3.7 VALVE INSTALLATION

- .1 Install valves to manufacturer's recommendations at locations as indicated.
- .2 Support valves located in valve boxes or valve chambers by means of Bedding same as adjacent pipe. Maximum length of pipe on each end of valve shall be 1m.] . Valves not to be supported by pipe.
- .3 Install underground post-type indicator valves as indicated.

3.8 VALVE CHAMBERS

- .1 Use precast units as approved by Departmental Representative.
- .2 Construct units as indicated, plumb and centred over valve nut, true to alignment and grade, and not resting on pipe.
- .3 Place reinforcing steel and miscellaneous metals required to be embedded in concrete to details indicated and in accordance with Section 03 30 00 - Cast-in-Place Concrete.
- .4 Cast bottom slabs for precast units directly on undisturbed ground].
- .5 Set bottom section of precast unit in bed of cement mortar and bond to bottom slab.
 - .1 Make each successive joint watertight with approved rubber ring gaskets, mastic joint filler, cement mortar, or combination thereof.
- .6 Clean surplus mortar and joint compounds from interior surface of valve chamber as work progresses.
- .7 Install Plug lifting holes.
- .8 Set frame and cover to required elevation.
 - .1 Make brick joints and join brick to frame with cement mortar, parge and trowel smooth. Install Concrete ring with preformed bituminous gasket.

- .9 Place frame and cover on top section to elevation indicated. If adjustment is required use concrete ring.
- .10 Clean valve chambers of debris and foreign materials; remove fins and sharp projections.

3.9 SERVICE CONNECTIONS

- .1 Terminate water service at opposite point of connection to main.
 - .1 Install coupling necessary for connection to building plumbing.
 - .2 If plumbing is already installed, make connection, otherwise cap or seal end of pipe and place temporary marker to locate pipe end.
- .2 Do not install service connections until satisfactory completion of hydrostatic and leakage tests of water main.
- .3 Construct service connections at right angles to water main unless otherwise directed. Locate curb stops 300 mm inside right-of-way.
- .4 Tappings on cast iron, ductile iron, or PVC-C900 pipe, may be threaded without service clamps.
 - .1 Double strap service connections with galvanized malleable iron body and neoprene gasket cemented in place may be used.
 - .2 Tappings for asbestos cement or PVC-C900 pipe to conform to following:

Pipe Diameter (mm)	Maximum Tap Without Clamp (mm)	Maximum Tap With Clamp (mm)
100	20	25
150	20	40
200	25	50
250	25	50
300	40	75

- .5 Tappings on PVC pipe to be either PVC valve tees or bronze type service clamps, strap type with "O" ring seal cemented in place.
- .6 Tappings for PE pipe: PE tapping tees or multi-saddle tees.
- .7 Employ only competent workmen equipped with suitable tools to carry out tapping of mains, cutting and flaring of pipes.
- .8 Install single and multiple tap service connections on top half of main, between 45 degrees and 90 degrees measured from apex of pipe.
- .9 Install multiple corporation stops, 30 degrees apart around circumference of pipe and minimum of 300 mm apart along pipe.
- .10 Tap main at 2:00 o'clock or 10:00 o'clock position only; not closer to joint nor closer to adjacent service connections than recommended by manufacturer, or 1 m minimum, whichever is greater.
- .11 Leave corporation stop valves fully open.
- .12 In order to relieve strain on connections, install service pipe in "Goose Neck" form "laid over" into horizontal position.
- .13 Install rigid stainless steel liners in small diameter plastic pipes with compression fittings.

- .14 Install curb stop with corporation box on services NPS 2 or less in diameter.
 - .1 Equip larger services with gate valve and cast iron box.
 - .2 Set box plumb over stop and adjust top flush with final grade elevation.
 - .3 Leave curb stop valves fully closed.
- .15 Place temporary location marker at ends of plugged or capped unconnected water lines.
 - .1 Use marker extending from pipe end at pipe level to 600 mm above grade.
 - .2 Paint exposed portion of stake red with designation "WATER SERVICE LINE" in black.

3.10 HYDROSTATIC AND LEAKAGE TESTING

- .1 Do tests in accordance with ANSI/AWWA [C600].
- .2 Provide labour, equipment and materials required to perform hydrostatic and leakage tests hereinafter described.
- .3 Notify Departmental Representative at least 24 hours in advance of proposed tests.
 - .1 Perform tests in presence of Departmental Representative.
- .4 Where section of system is provided with concrete thrust blocks, conduct tests at least 5 days after placing concrete or 2 days if high early strength concrete is used.
- .5 Test pipeline in sections not exceeding 365 m in length, unless otherwise authorized by Departmental Representative.
- .6 Upon completion of pipe laying and after Departmental Representative has inspected Work in place, surround and cover pipes between joints with approved granular material placed to dimensions indicated or as directed by Departmental Representative.
- .7 Leave hydrants, valves, joints and fittings exposed.
- .8 When testing is done during freezing weather, protect hydrants, valves, joints and fittings from freezing.
- .9 Strut and brace caps, bends, tees, and valves, to prevent movement when test pressure is applied.
- .10 Open valves.
- .11 Expel air from main by slowly filling main with potable water.
 - .1 Install corporation stops at high points in main where no air-vacuum release valves are installed.
 - .2 Remove stops after satisfactory completion of test and seal holes with plugs.
- .12 Thoroughly examine exposed parts and correct for leakage as necessary.
- .13 Apply hydrostatic test pressure of 1 hour.
- .14 Examine exposed pipe, joints, fittings and appurtenances while system is under pressure.
- .15 Remove joints, fittings and appurtenances found defective and replace with new sound material and make watertight.
- .16 Repeat hydrostatic test until defects have been corrected.

- .17 Apply leakage test pressure of 2 hours.
- .18 Define leakage as amount of water supplied from water metre in order to maintain test pressure for 2 hours.
- .19 Do not exceed allowable leakage
- .20 Locate and repair defects if leakage is greater than amount specified.
- .21 Repeat test until leakage is within specified allowance for full length of water main.

3.11 PIPE SURROUND

- .1 Upon completion of pipe laying and after Departmental Representative has inspected Work in place, surround and cover pipes as indicated.
- .2 Hand place surround material in uniform layers not exceeding 150 mm compacted thickness as indicated.
- .3 Place layers uniformly and simultaneously on each side of pipe.
- .4 Do not place material in frozen condition.
- .5 Compact each layer from pipe invert to mid height of pipe to at least 95% maximum density to ASTM D698.
- .6 Compact each layer from mid height of pipe to underside of backfill to at least 90 % maximum density to ASTM D698.

3.12 BACKFILL

- .1 Place backfill material, above pipe surround, in uniform layers not exceeding 150 mm compacted thickness up to grades as indicated.
- .2 Do not place backfill in frozen condition.
- .3 Under paving and walks, compact backfill to at least 95 % corrected maximum dry density.
 - .1 In other areas, compact to at least 90% corrected maximum dry density 90 % maximum density to ASTM D698.

3.13 FLUSHING AND DISINFECTING

- .1 Flushing and disinfecting operations: witnessed by Departmental Representative and local water work department.
 - .1 Notify Departmental Representative at least 4 days in advance of proposed date when disinfecting operations will begin.
- .2 Flush water mains through available outlets with a sufficient flow of potable water to produce velocity of 1.5 m/s, within pipe for minimum 10 minutes, or until foreign materials have been removed and flushed water is clear.
- .3 Flushing flows as follows:

Pipe Size NPS	Flow (L/s) Minimum
6 and below	38
8	75

10	115
12	150

- .4 Provide connections and pumps for flushing as required.
- .5 Open and close valves, hydrants and service connections to ensure thorough flushing.
- .6 When flushing has been completed to Departmental Representative approval, introduce strong solution of chlorine as approved Departmental Representative into water main and ensure that it is distributed throughout entire system].
- .7 Specialist contractor to perform disinfection. Disinfect water mains to the requirements of local authority.
- .8 Rate of chlorine application to be proportional to rate of water entering pipe.
- .9 Chlorine application to be close to point of filling water main and to occur at same time.
- .10 Operate valves, hydrants and appurtenances while main contains chlorine solution.
- .11 Flush line to remove chlorine solution after 24 hours.
- .12 Measure chlorine residuals at extreme end of pipe-line being tested.
- .13 Perform bacteriological tests on water main, after chlorine solution has been flushed out.
 - .1 Take samples daily for minimum of 2 days.
 - .2 Should contamination remain or recur during this period, repeat disinfecting procedure.
 - .3 Specialist contractor to submit certified copy of test results.
- .14 Take water samples at hydrants and service connections, in suitable sequence, to test for chlorine residual.
- .15 After adequate chlorine residual not less than 50 ppm has been obtained leave system charged with chlorine solution for 24 hours.
 - .1 After 24 hours, take further samples to ensure that there is still not less than 10 ppm of chlorine residual remaining throughout system.

3.14 SURFACE RESTORATION

- .1 After installing and backfilling over water mains, restore surface to original condition as directed by Departmental Representative.

3.15 CLEANING

- .1 Progress Cleaning: clean in accordance with Section 01 74 11 - Cleaning.
 - .1 Leave Work area clean at end of each day.
- .2 Final Cleaning: upon completion remove surplus materials, rubbish, tools and equipment in accordance with Section 01 74 11 - Cleaning.
- .3 Waste Management: separate waste materials for reuse and recycling in accordance with Section 01 74 21 - Construction/Demolition Waste Management and Disposal.
 - .1 Remove recycling containers and bins from site and dispose of materials at appropriate facility.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

- .1 Section 01 11 00 – Description of Work
- .2 Section 01 74 21 – Construction/Demolition Waste Management
- .3 Section 02 41 16 – Structure Demolition

1.2 PRICE AND PAYMENT PROCEDURES

- .1 Only material excavated above required level and within side slopes indicated or specified will be measured.
- .2 Operations in connection with field positioning of dredging equipment will not be measured separately for payment.
- .3 No separate payment will be made for Contractor's survey vessel, equipment and crew or diving services.
- .4 Payment will include disposal of dredge material, at locations specified.
- .5 No additional payment for delays during periods when no dredging is permitted.
- .6 No additional payment for downtime and for delays caused by vessel traffic.
- .7 Removal of infilling material will not be measured for payment.
- .8 No separate payment will be made for sweeping.
- .9 Obstructions:
 - .1 Removal of obstructions, authorized by Departmental Representative, will be measured in hours actually used in removal.
 - .2 Dredging equipment used for removal of obstructions will be paid for at rate negotiated in advance and authorized in writing Departmental Representative.

1.3 REFERENCES

- .1 Laws and regulations of the federal government of Canada.
 - .1 Canadian Environmental Protection Act (CEPA).
 - .2 Canadian Environmental Assessment Act (CEAA).
 - .3 Transportation of Dangerous Goods Act (TDGA).

1.4 DEFINITIONS

- .1 Dredging: excavating, transporting and disposing of underwater materials.
- .2 Class A material: solid rock requiring drilling and blasting or using hydraulic hammer (tramac), and boulders or rock fragments of individual volumes 1.5 m³ or more.
- .3 Class B material: loose or shale rock, silt, sand, quick sand, mud, shingle, gravel, clay, sand, gumbo, boulders, hardpan and debris of individual volumes less than 1.5 m³ ; .
- .4 Obstructions: material other than class A, having individual volumes of 1.5 m³ or more.
- .5 Debris: pieces of wood, wire rope, scrap steel, pieces of concrete and other waste materials.

- .6 Grade: plane above which material is to be dredged.
- .7 m³mp: volume of material in place in m³.
- .8 Side slope: inclined surface or plane from subgrade at side limit of dredging area to intersect original ground line outside of side limit and to be expressed as ratio of horizontal to vertical.
- .9 Chart Datum: permanently established plane from which soundings or tide heights are referenced, usually Lowest Normal Tide (LNT).
- .10 Co-ordinates systems:
 - .1 Universal Transverse Mercator Projection (UTM)
 - .2 Modified Transverse Mercator Projection (MTM) Co-ordinates: plane rectangular coordinates used in grid system in which grid network is applied to MTM. Co-ordinates are the horizontal control information.
- .11 Matrix Block: each dredge area is presented as number of 2 x 2 m long blocks. Dependent on position of sounding, block may have soundings contained within it.
- .12 Least of Minimum Plan: hydrographic survey plan in which least sounding in grouping of matrix blocks is plotted.
- .13 Certificate of Completion: letter or memorandum delivered to the Contractor by Departmental Representative stating that the dredging is completed.
- .14 Estimated Quantity
 - .1 Unless otherwise indicated, volume of material located above the bottom layer, including the material to be removed to form prescribed side slopes.
 - .2 Unless otherwise indicated, area of material located above the required depth level and within dredging work, measured horizontally and in square meters.
- .15 Hydraulic Dredging Plant: equipment that uses the movement of water to excavate and transport underwater materials such as cutter suction dredger, suction dredger or trailing suction hopper dredger.
- .16 Measurements:
 - .1 CMPM: cubic metres place measurement at dredging site.
 - .2 CMSM: cubic metres scow measurement.
 - .3 SQM: area in square metres projected on horizontal plane.
- .17 Mechanical Dredging Plant: equipment comprising of the following: clamshell, dragline, dipper or backhoe dredge with dump scows.
- .18 Mechanical Sweep: clearing dredged areas to grade depth using a mechanical device
- .19 Side slope: inclined surface or plane from subgrade at side limit of dredging area to intersect original ground line outside of side limit and to be expressed as ratio of horizontal to vertical.
- .20 Sub-grade: plane parallel to and [300] mm below grade.
- .21 Universal Transverse Mercator Projection (UTM) or Modified Transverse Mercator Projection (MTM) Co-ordinates: plane rectangular coordinates used in grid system in which grid network is applied to UTM. or MTM. projection. Horizontal control information as indicated.

1.5 ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

- .1 Navigation co-ordination:
 - .1 Perform Work in accordance with the Collision Regulations do not obstruct navigation during progress of Work.
 - .2 Observe vessel movements and fishery activities in area affected by dredging operations including movement of vessels at adjacent wharves.
 - .3 Plan and execute Work in manner that will not interfere with fishing operations, marina operations, construction activities at wharf sites, or access to wharves by land or water.
 - .4 Departmental Representative will not be responsible for loss of time, equipment, material or any other cost related to interference with moored vessels in harbour or due to other Contractor's operations.
 - .5 Keep Watchkeeper Operations Centre, District Manager, Canadian Coast Guard (CCG), Fisheries and Oceans, informed of dredging operations in order that necessary Notices to Mariners will be issued.
 - .6 Make arrangements with CCG to relocate and replace buoys for execution of work. Advise nearest Coast Guard Base of any requirements to relocate channel markers/buoys within dredging area.
 - .7 Arrange operations to minimize interference with users.
 - .8 Maintain a minimum 30 m clear width of channel for passage of recreational boaters at all times. Provide and locate necessary buoys or markers to indicate temporary channel for passage.
- .2 Scheduling:
 - .1 Adhere to schedule and take immediate action to correct any slippage by effectively altering existing dredging operations or mobilizing other equipment. Notify Departmental Representative of corrective action to be taken.

1.6 ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- .1 Submit in accordance with Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.
- .2 A sediment control curtain shall be installed during dredging of exclusion zones.

1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- .1 Regulatory agency sustainability approvals:
 - .1 Comply with municipal, provincial and national codes and regulations relating to project.
 - .2 Mark floating equipment with lights in accordance with requirements Collision Regulations.

1.8 FLOATING EQUIPMENT

- .1 The Contractor shall supply and maintain all dredging equipment with sufficient capacity to excavate, load, transport and dispose of all materials mentioned in the specification, taking into account settling of materials and excess dredged materials as applicable. All equipment used to execute the dredging contract shall be at all times satisfactory to the Departmental Representative.
- .2 If while the work is being carried out, the equipment provided is not, in the opinion of the Departmental Representative, suitable and sufficient for performing the work properly,

the Contractor shall, within 15 days following receipt of written notice from the Departmental Representative, provide other equipment subject to prior approval by the Departmental Representative.

- .3 Regulatory agency sustainability approvals:
 - .1 Comply with municipal, provincial and national codes and regulations relating to project.
 - .2 Mark floating equipment with lights in accordance with Regulations for the Prevention of Collisions.

1.9 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

- .1 Ensure Work is done in accordance with Section 01 35 43 - Environmental Procedures.

1.10 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

- .1 Works shall comply with all federal, provincial and municipal laws. The strictest regulations shall apply in the event of any conflict or contradiction.

1.11 ELEVATION

- .1 All elevation indicated in specifications or on plans refers to chart datum.

1.12 SITE CONDITIONS

- .1 Contractor shall visit and inspect work site and become thoroughly familiar with extent and nature of Work and conditions affecting Work before tendering.
- .2 Results of prior soundings and geotechnical investigations are on drawings. Drawings of existing wharves are also included. It should be noted that this information may differ from site condition. Take this into consideration when submitting tender.
- .3 Take necessary steps to become fully familiar with potential inclement weather and sea conditions in this area. There will be no additional payment for time lost due to weather conditions.

1.13 MATERIAL TO BE DREDGED

- .1 **The material to be dredged is composed of Class B (superficial deposits and sediments). The quantities shown on the slip are approximate.**
- .2 **For information, the top of superficial deposit is composed of sand with high organic matter and marine organism (seaweed, shellfish, molluscs, etc.).**

1.14 QUANTITY OF MATERIAL TO BE DREDGED

- .1 **In order to guide the Contractor in the quantities for the preparation of his tender, the Department Representative estimates the quantities of contaminated sediments to be dredged from exclusion zones and it is approximately 700 cubic metres in place measurement.**

1.15 SITE CONDITIONS

- .1 Contractor shall visit and inspect work site and become thoroughly familiar with extent and nature of Work and conditions affecting Work before tendering.
- .2 Material to be dredged consists of Class B material.

- .3 Results of prior soundings are made available for tendering purposes only. It should be noted that this information may differ from site condition. Take this into consideration when submitting tender.
- .4 Take necessary steps to become fully familiar with potential inclement weather and sea conditions in this area.
- .5 Survey requirements:
 - .1 Provide, at own expense, survey vessel, equipment and crew to set up and maintain control for location of dredge limits and to sound areas immediately after dredging to verify that grade depth has been attained. Areas are to be sounded to provide sounding printout display of at least UTM 2.5 x 2.5m grid to approval of Departmental Representative.

Part 2 Products

2.1 MATERIAL AND DREDGING EQUIPMENT

- .1 The equipment and heavy machinery must be operated in a manner that meets or exceeds the requirements of all applicable fume standards.
- .2 Stop the machines immediately after use, unless extreme temperatures require uninterrupted operation.
- .3 The rock shall be excavated using a hydraulic jackhammer. Blasting is prohibited.
- .4 Sounding equipment shall achieve multibeam surveys with a stitch density of a meter.

2.2 BEDROCK DESCRIPTION

- .1 n/a

Part 3 Execution

3.1 EXAMINATION

- .1 Surveys and acceptance of work:
 - .1 As soon as practical after Contract award, Departmental Representative will complete pre-dredge survey of dredge area locations. Survey will be by electronic survey equipment sounding in instantaneous mode. Survey plan at 1:500 scale plotting average of instantaneous depths obtained in this survey will define actual pre-dredge seabed areas.
 - .2 No area will be dredged prior Departmental Representative's and Contractor's mutual acceptance of pre-dredge survey for that area.
 - .3 Post-dredge survey will be undertaken by Departmental Representative upon completion of dredging. Survey will confirm if dredging is completed as specified and whether area can be considered cleared area. Survey will be by electronic sweep equipment. Survey plan at 1:500 plotting least of minimum depths obtained in this survey will identify areas requiring reworking to obtain following elevations using least of minimum mode
 - .4 Contractor to redredge as necessary to remove all material within dredge areas which is found to be above specified grade.

- .5 One additional survey will be undertaken at Departmental Representative's cost, for those areas not meeting acceptance criteria for dredging. Additional surveys required to clear areas will be undertaken by Departmental Representative at Contractor's cost.
- .6 Departmental Representative will take average of instantaneous soundings simultaneously with least of minimum soundings.

3.2 LAYOUT OF WORK

- .1 Immediately upon entering site for purpose of beginning work on this project, locate reference points and take proper action necessary to prevent their disturbance.
- .2 Departmental Representative will meet with Contractor and survey staff to identify established horizontal control consisting of a baseline, offsets to channel limits coordinate system with reference control monuments] and vertical control consisting of water level gauge, and benchmark to define Work and disposal area.
- .3 Maintain established horizontal and vertical control and lay out work from these established references. Be responsible for accuracy of work relative to established references. Provide and maintain electronic position fixing and distance measuring equipment as required for accurate dredging control. Provide at own expense, survey vessel, equipment and crew to set up and maintain control for location of dredge limits.
- .4 Contractor's electronic positioning system must be made accessible Departmental Representative or their representative upon request. It must provide a continuous automatic update of position in all weather conditions. Minimum accuracy of positioning to be ± 1 metre. An on-line graphics display of position and hard copy capability is required. Positioning system is subject to Departmental Representative's approval.
- .5 Install and maintain water level gauge tide boards in vicinity of worksite in order that proper depth of dredging can be determined. Locate tide boards so as to be clearly visible.
- .6 Establish and maintain additional temporary targets, markers and buoys for location and definition of designated dredge area limits as required. Remove on completion of work.

3.3 DREDGING

- .1 Mark floating equipment with lights in accordance with Collision Regulations and maintain VHF (Channel 16) radio watch on board.
- .2 Place and maintain buoys, markers and lights required to define work and disposal areas.
- .3 Lay out Work from bench marks ranges and base lines established by Departmental Representative. Be responsible for accuracy of Work relative to established bench marks and baseline ranges. Provide and maintain electronic position fixing and distance measuring equipment, laser transits and such other equipment as normally required for accurate dredging control.
- .4 Areas to be dredged are to be referenced to vertical bench marks for each location of dredging as indicated.
- .5 Establish and maintain tide boards in order that proper depth of dredging can be determined. Locate tide boards so as to be clearly visible.
- .6 Establish and maintain on-land targets for location and definition of designated dredge area limits. Targets to be suitable for control of dredging operations and locating soundings. Remove targets on completion of Work.

- .7 Remove materials above specified grade depths, within limits indicated. Material removed from below subgrade depth or outside specified area or side slope is not part of Work. Do not over excavate. Average over dredging not to exceed 0.3 metres.
- .8 Remove spillage or shoaling which occurs as result of Work at no expense to Departmental Representative.
- .9 Remove material cast-over on surrounding area and dispose of it as dredged material. Do not cast-over material unless authorized in writing by Departmental Representative.
- .10 Remove infilling in dredge areas which occurs prior to acceptance by Departmental Representative.
- .11 Immediately notify Departmental Representative upon encountering object which might be classified as obstruction. By-pass objects after clearly marking its location and continue Work.

3.4 CLASS 'A' REMOVAL

- .1 n/a

3.5 SOUNDING SURVEYS

- .1 Contract drawings are based on latest soundings taken by Departmental Representative. Contract quantity shown on Unit Price Table are based on this survey.
- .2 Pre-dredging and post dredging sounding survey will be taken by Departmental Representative.
- .3 No area will be dredged prior to Departmental Representative's and Contractor's mutual acceptance of pre-dredge survey for that area.
- .4 Departmental Representative will conduct post dredging survey of dredging site at no cost to Contractor. Subsequent surveys as a result of finding high spots or incomplete dredging will be done at Contractor's.
- .5 Results of pre and post dredging surveys will be distributed to Contractor by Departmental Representative upon completion of the work.
- .6 Contractor will be notified of post dredging survey results within 4 working days of survey completion and given subsequent release if successfully fulfilled requirements of Work.
- .7 Final pay quantity will be calculated on basis of pre and post dredging surveys carried out by Departmental Representative.

3.6 DISPOSAL OF DREDGED MATERIALS

- .1 Dispose dredged material by depositing in designated stockpile site as indicated by Departmental Representative.
- .2 Deposit dredged material evenly throughout entire stockpile site. Do not concentrate in one area.
- .3 Fill disposal area to elevation. Do not overtop perimeter dykes.
- .4 Truck boxes to be tightly closed to prevent spillage of material during transit from. Clean up spillage as directed and take necessary action to prevent reoccurrence.
- .5 Ensure dump scows are sealed and do not leak dredged material during transportation between dredging site and transfer area of containment facility. If spillage or leakage of dredged material occurs, stop work until remedial measures are taken.

- .6 Do not permit dredged material to spill or flow into waterways during disposal of dredged material activities.
- .7 Provide drainage ditch alongside inner edge of dyke upon completion of contract. Grade site and drainage ditch to provide positive surface drainage towards open water.
- .8 Maintain dyke roadways and transfer area in a clean manner throughout duration of contract. Repair damages caused by Contractor's operation at no additional cost. Restore surfaces to original condition upon completion of work.

3.7 DISPOSAL OF DEBRIS

- .1 Do not dispose of debris in open lakes or streams.
- .2 Dispose of debris in containment facility identified or at approved land disposal site.

3.8 DREDGING IN VICINITY OF STRUCTURES

- .1 Take all necessary precautions to protect existing structures located in the vicinity of the work. Any damage to such structures shall be repaired at the Contractor's expense.
- .2 Since dredging and rock excavation are near the existing wharf that is to be maintained, the Contractor shall take the necessary precautions to avoid any accidents and any damage to property. The Contractor shall obtain and provide all necessary insurance policies to this effect.

3.9 SWEEPING AND ACCEPTANCE OF WORK

- .1 On completion of dredging Contractor will conduct in presence of Departmental Representative a mechanical sweep of dredged areas to confirm that grade depth has been achieved. Provide details of sweep system including horizontal and vertical control methods within 15 days after contract award.
- .2 Sweeping equipment to consist of heavy steel beam suspended from a barge at required depth. Beam to be capable of adjustment and calibration.
- .3 Upon successful completion of mechanical sweep as determined by Departmental Representative provided that no high spots were encountered, the Departmental Representative will conduct a post dredging survey.
- .4 Provide a minimum of 48 hours notice to Departmental Representative for commencement of mechanical sweeping of site.
- .5 Post dredging sounding survey takes precedence over mechanical sweep for pay quantity purposes.

3.10 RE-DREDGING

- .1 Re-dredge unsatisfactory work and verify depths with additional sounding or mechanical sweeping to approval of Departmental Representative.

3.11 SITE QUALITY CONTROL

- .1 Site test and inspections:
 - .1 Co-operate with Departmental Representative on inspection of Work and provide assistance requested.
 - .2 Upon request of Departmental, furnish use of such boats, equipment, labour and materials forming ordinary and usual part of dredging plant as may be reasonably

- necessary to inspect and supervise Work. Volume of material transported in partially filled scows will be determined by .
- .3 Sweep dredged areas on completion of dredging to confirm that grade depth has been achieved.
 - .4 Sweeping equipment to consist of heavy steel beam suspended from scow at required grade depth. Beam to be capable of adjustment and calibration and approved by Departmental Representative.
- .2 Non-conforming work:
- .1 If, as result of incomplete Work, additional verification of depths by sounding or sweeping becomes necessary, additional costs involved shall be paid by Contractor.
 - .2 Re-dredge unsatisfactory Work and verify depths with additional sounding or sweeping to approval of Departmental Representative.

3.12 CLEANING

- .1 Progress Cleaning: clean in accordance with Section 01 74 11 - Cleaning.
 - .1 Leave Work area clean at end of each day.
- .2 Final Cleaning: upon completion remove surplus materials, rubbish, tools and equipment in accordance with Section 01 74 11 - Cleaning.
- .3 Waste Management: separate waste materials for recycling/reuse in accordance with Section 01 74 21 - Construction/Demolition Waste Management.
 - .1 Remove recycling containers and bins from site and dispose of materials at appropriate facility.
 - .2 Recyclable materials removed during the dredging activities must be diverted appropriate recycling facilities.
 - .3 Dispose of dredged material by depositing in disposal areas indicated in manner approved by Departmental Representative.

END OF SECTION